

### L.G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED

**BSE** Limited

Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,

Dalal Street,

Mumbai - 400 001

National Stock Exchange of India Limited

"Exchange Plaza"

**Bandra Kurla Complex** 

Bandra (E)

Mumbai - 400 051

LGB/SEC/STK-2016

15.06.2016

Dear Sirs,

Sub: Submission of Annual Report for the financial year 31.03.2016 - Compliance of Regulation 34 of the Listing Agreement of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015

We are forwarding herewith Annual Report for year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 as per Regulation 34 of the Listing Agreement of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015.

Kindly take the same on record

Thanking You,

Yours faithfully,

For L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited

M.Lakshmi Kanth Joshi

General Manager Cum Company Secretary

CC: National Securities Depository Limited Trade World, A Wing Kamala Mills Compound, Lower Parel Mumbai – 400013

> M/s.Cameo Corporate Services Limited "Subramanian Building" No.1, Club House Road, Chennai – 600 002

Central Depository Services (India) Limited. 16<sup>th</sup> Floor, P. J. Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023

### L.G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED



60th ANNUAL REPORT 2015 - 2016





#### L.G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED

#### Corporate Information

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Sri. B. Vijayakumar

Chairman cum Managing Director

Sri. P. Prabakaran

**Deputy Managing Director** 

**Non-Executive Directors** 

Sri. P. Balasubramanian

Sri. S. Sivakumar

Sri. V. Govindarajulu

Sri. P. Shanmugasundaram

Smt. V. Rajsri

Sri. V. Rajvirdhan

Dr. T. Balaji

Sri. R. Vidhya Shankar

#### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Sri. N. Rengaraj

#### **GENERAL MANAGER CUM COMPANY SECRETARY**

Sri. M. Lakshmi Kanth Joshi

#### **BANKERS**

Axis Bank Limited

**Corporation Bank** 

**HDFC Bank Limited** 

**HSBC** Limited

IndusInd Bank Limited

**ICICI Bank Limited** 

**IDBI** Bank Limited

Yes Bank Limited

#### STATUTORY AUDITORS

M/s. Deloitte Haskins & Sells

**Chartered Accountants** 

Shanmuga Mandram

41 Race Course, Coimbatore 641018

Phone No. 0422 - 4392801

#### **COST AUDITOR**

Dr. G.L. Sankaran

82, EB Colony, Vadavalli, Coimbatore - 641 041

Phone No. 0422 - 2400767

#### SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

CS M.D. Selvaraj

MDS & Associates

Company Secretary in Practice

Surya, 35, Mayflower Avenue, Sowripalaym Road

Coimbatore - 641028 Phone : 0422 2318780

#### **REGISTRAR AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENTS**

M/s.Cameo Corporate Services Limited

"Subramanian Building"

No 1, Club House Road, Chennai- 600 002

Phone No. 044 - 28460390

#### **SECURITIES ARE LISTED**

BSE Ltd.

National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.

#### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road,

Ganapathy, Coimbatore - 641 006.

CIN: L29191TZ1956PLC000257

Email: info@lgb.co.in Website: www.lgb.co.in

Phone: 0422 2532325 Fax: 0422 2532333





#### **CONTENTS**

1.	Notice	-	3
2.	Directors' Report	-	10
3.	Management Discussion and Analysis	-	42
4.	Corporate Governance	-	44
5.	Auditors' Report	-	58
6.	Annual Accounts	-	65
7.	Consolidated Accounts	-	101

#### **60th ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING**

Date : 14th July, 2016

Day : Thursday

Time : 10.30 A.M.

Venue : Ardra Convention Centre

"Kaanchan",

9, North Huzur Road Coimbatore- 641 018.





Notice is hereby given that the Sixtieth Annual General Meeting of the Members of the Company will be held on Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 2016 at 10.30 A.M. at Ardra Convention Centre, Kaanchan, 9, North Huzur Road, Coimbatore - 641 018, to transact the following business:

#### **AGENDA**

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESS**

- To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company along with Consolidated Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
- 2. To confirm the Interim Dividend already paid and declare Final Dividend on the Equity Shares for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016.
- 3. To appoint a Director in place of Sri.V.Rajvirdhan (DIN 00156787), who retires by rotation and being eligible, seeks re-appointment.
- 4. To appoint a Director in place of Sri.S.Sivakumar (DIN 00016040), who retires by rotation and being eligible, seeks re-appointment.
- 5. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution.

"RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 139, 141, 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed thereunder, as amended from time to time, the appointment of Deloitte Haskins & Sells, Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No. 008072S), as Auditors of the Company in the AGM held on 09.07.2014 for a term of three years i.e. till the conclusion of the 61st Annual General Meeting (AGM), which was subject to ratification at every AGM, be and is hereby ratified to hold the office from the conclusion of this AGM till the conclusion of the next AGM of the Company to be held in the year 2017, at a remuneration of ₹ 18,00,000/- (Rupees Eighteen Lakhs Only) which includes fees for other services rendered, plus applicable service tax and reimbursement of travelling and out of pocket expenses incurred by them for the purpose of audit.

#### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

6. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution.

RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 196, 197, 198, 203, Schedule V and other applicable provisions if any of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) the consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the reappointment of Sri.P.Prabakaran (DIN:01709564) as Deputy Managing Director of the Company for a further period of three (3) years with effect from 1st June, 2016 on the following remuneration as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors at their Meeting held on 30th April, 2016.

#### 1. Salary:

₹ in Lakhs PA

SI. No	Period	Amount
1	2016-17 (01-06-2016 to 31-05-2017)	36.00
2	2017-18 (01-06-2017 to 31-05-2018)	40.00
3	2018-19 (01-06-2018 to 31-05-2019)	44.00

- Commission: An amount equal to 0.3 % of the Net Profits of the Company in each financial year computed in accordance with Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 3. Other Benefits: Contribution to Provident fund / Superannuation / Gratuity as per the rules of the Company and this shall not be included in computation of ceiling on remuneration.
- 4. Minimum Remuneration: In the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the tenure of his appointment, the remuneration payable to the Deputy Managing Director shall be subject to the limits prescribed in Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Deputy Managing Director shall not be entitled to any Sitting Fee for attending the Meeting of the





Board of Directors or a Committee thereof. He shall not be eligible for any other benefits other than the above.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Sri. P. Prabakaran shall be liable to retire by rotation and if re-appointed, the same shall not be treated as break in the service as Deputy Managing Director.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to alter or vary the component and elements of remuneration payable to Sri.P.Prabakaran, Deputy Managing Director in such a manner as agreed to between the Board of Directors and Sri. P. Prabakaran within the overall limit as set out above.

7. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution.

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Audit & Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) Dr.G.L.Sankaran, Cost Accountant, (Membership No.4482) appointed as Cost Auditor by the Board of Directors of the Company, to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2017, on a remuneration of ₹1,25,000 (Rupees One Lakh Twenty Five Thousand Only) (exclusive of service tax and out of pocket expenses) be and is hereby ratified and confirmed.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

### EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

#### Item No.6

Sri.P.Prabakaran Deputy Managing Director of the Company was appointed for a period of 5 years from 01-06-2011 and his appointment is due for renewal on 31st May, 2016. The significant role of Sri.P.Prabakaran for the growth of the Company to the present level was

recognized accordingly the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> April, 2016 and as per recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee at the meeting held on 25<sup>th</sup> April, 2016 approved the re-appointment of Sri.P.Prabakaran as Deputy Managing Director for a further period of three (3) years from 01<sup>st</sup> June, 2016. They have also proposed the remuneration as approved in the resolution which is in line with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

The draft agreement which has been approved by the Board of Directors to be entered into with the Deputy Managing Director is available for inspection by the members of the Company at the Registered Office of the Company between 11.00 A.M. and 1.00 P.M. on any working day except Saturday till the date of Annual General Meeting.

The appointment of Sri.P. Prabakaran as Deputy Managing Director of the Company and the payment of remuneration is in conformity with schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

The particulars set out above can also be treated as Memorandum required to be circulated to every member under Section 190 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Except Sri.P.Prabakaran, none of the other Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financial or otherwise, in the above resolution.

The Board recommends the resolution for your approval.

#### Item No:7

The Board, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, has approved the appointment and remuneration of Dr.G.L.Sankaran, Cost Accountant (Membership No.4482) as Cost Auditor to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year 2016-2017. In accordance with the provision of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor has to be ratified by the members of the Company.

Accordingly, consent of the members is sought for passing ordinary resolution as setout in item no.7 of the notice for ratification of the remuneration of the cost auditor for the financial year 2016-2017.





None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of your Company and their relatives are concerned or interested financially or otherwise in the above resolution.

#### **NOTES:**

 A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (THE "MEETING") IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY.

THE INSTRUMENT APPOINTING THE PROXY SHOULD, HOWEVER, BE DEPOSITED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN FORTYEIGHT HOURS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING. A PROXY FORM FOR THE AGM IS ENCLOSED.

A PERSON CAN ACT AS A PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY AND HOLDING IN THE AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR SHAREHOLDER.

- Corporate members intending to send their authorised representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the Board Resolution authorising their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
- 3. Members / Proxies attending the Meeting are requested to complete the enclosed attendance slip and deliver the same at the entrance of the meeting hall.
- 4. Details under Regulation 36 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and disclosure Requirements) Regulation 2015 and clause 1.2.5 of Secretarial Standard (SS-2) in respect of the Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment at the Annual General Meeting are furnished and forms a part of the notice. The Directors have furnished the requisite consents / declarations for their appointment / re-appointment.
- Pursuant to Section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013 dividend as recommended by the Board of Directors for the year ended 31st March 2016, if declared, at

- the ensuing Annual general meeting is proposed to be paid on or before 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2016.
- 6. The Register of Members and the Share Transfer Books of the Company shall remain closed from Friday, the 08th July, 2016 to Thursday, the 14th July, 2016, (both days inclusive) for payment of final dividend.
- Members holding shares in electronic form are hereby informed that bank particulars registered against their depository accounts will be used by the Company for payment of dividend. The Company or the Registrars cannot act on any request received directly from the members holding shares in electronic form for any change in bank particulars or bank mandates. Such changes are to be advised only to the Depository Participant by the Members.

Members holding shares in physical form and desirous of either registering bank particulars or changing bank particulars already registered against their respective folios for payment of dividend are requested to write to the Registrars and Share Transfer Agents of the Company.

- 8. Change of Address: Members are requested to notify any change of address and bank details to their depository participants in respect of their holdings in electronic form and in respect of shares held in physical form, to the secretarial department at the registered office of the Company or to M/s. Cameo Corporate Services Limited, "Subramanian Building" No.1, Club House Road, Chennai - 600 002 the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent of the Company.
- 9. Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 205A(5) and 205C of the Companies Act, 1956, the Company has transferred the unclaimed or un-encashed dividends paid up to the year 2008 to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) established by the Central Government. The Company transfers the unclaimed or un-encashed dividend to IEPF after the expiry of seven years from the date of transfer to unpaid dividend account.

Members who have a valid claim to any unclaimed dividends which are not yet transferred, may claim the same from the Company immediately. The detailed dividend history and due dates for transfer to IEPF are available on website of the Company,





www.lgb.co.in. Further, pursuant to the provisions of the Investor Education and Protection Fund (Uploading of Information regarding Unpaid and Unclaimed amounts lying with Companies) Rules, 2012, the Company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 10<sup>th</sup> September, 2015, i.e., the date of last Annual General Meeting, in respect of dividends paid since 2009 up to financial year 2015, on the website of the Company and also filed the same with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

- 10. Members who hold shares in physical form in multiple folios in identical names or joint holding in the same order of names are requested to send the share certificates to the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents, for consolidation into a single folio.
- 11. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit the PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat account(s). Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN details to the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.
- 12. Copies of the Annual Report 2016, the Notice of the 60<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company and instructions for e-voting, along with the Attendance Slip and Proxy Form, are being sent by electronic mode only to the members whose email addresses are registered with the Company / Depository Participant(s) for communication purposes unless any member has requested for a hard copy of the same. For members who have not registered their email address, physical copies of the Annual Report 2016 are being sent by permitted mode.
- 13. Members may also note that the Notice of the 60<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting and the Annual Report 2016 will be available on the Company's website, www.lgb.co.in. The physical copies of the aforesaid documents will also be available at the Company's registered office for inspection during normal business hours on working days. Members who require communication in physical form in addition to

- e-communication, or have any other queries, may write to us at: secretarial@lgb.co.in.
- 14. Voting Through Electronic Means In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide members facility to exercise their votes for all the resolutions detailed in the Notice of the 60<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting scheduled to be held at 10.30 a.m. on Thursday, the 14<sup>th</sup> July, 2016, by electronic means and the business may be transacted through remote e-voting.

The Company has engaged the services of CDSL as the authorised agency to provide the remote e-voting facilities. The instructions for remote e-voting is provided below.

Members, who have not voted through remote e-voting and present at the AGM in person or proxy, can vote through the ballot conducted at the AGM.

Kindly note that members can opt for only one mode of voting i.e., either by remote e-voting or by ballot at the AGM. A member present at the AGM and voted by remote e-voting will not be permitted to vote at the AGM by Ballot.

Votes cast by members who hold shares on the cutoff date viz 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2016 alone will be counted.

Instructions for Shareholders Voting Electronically are as under:

- (i) The voting period begins at 09.00 a.m. on 11<sup>th</sup> July, 2016 and ends on at 05.00 p.m. on 13<sup>th</sup> July, 2016. During this period shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cutoff date of 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2016, may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- (iii) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com.





- (iv) Click on Shareholders.
- (v) Now Enter your User ID
  - a For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID
  - b For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID
  - c Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company
- (vi) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login
- (vii) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- (viii) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

### For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form

#### **PAN**

Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric \*PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/ Depository Participant are requested to use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN fieldIn case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA000000001 in the PAN field.

#### Dividend Bank Details OR Date of Birth (DOB)

Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the Company records in order to login. If both the details are not recorded with the Depository or Company please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (iv).

- (ix) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- (x) Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other Company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that Company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (xi) For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (xii) Click on the EVSN for the relevant L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited on which you choose to vote.
- (xiii) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xiv) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xv) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xvi) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xvii) You can also take out print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.





- (xviii) If Demat account holder has forgotten the changed password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xix) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store, iPhone and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively on or after 30th June 2016. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.
- (xx) Note for Non Individual Shareholders and Custodians
  - Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporate.
  - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
  - After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
  - The list of accounts should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
  - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the

- system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com, under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
- 15. The voting rights of shareholders shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date (record date) of 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2016. Mr. M.D. Selvaraj FCS of MDS & Associates, Company Secretary in Practice, Coimbatore has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- 16. The Scrutinizer shall immediately after the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two (2) witnesses not in the employment of the Company and make a Scrutinizer's Report of the votes cast in favour or against, if any, forthwith to the Chairman of the Company.
- 17. The result declared along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website www.lgb.co.in and on the website of CDSL immediately. The Company shall simultaneously forward the results to National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited, where the shares of the Company are listed.
- 18. Request for additional information, if required: In case you intend to raise any queries in the forthcoming Annual General Meeting, you are requested to please forward the same at least 10 days before the date of the Meeting to Mr.M.Lakshmi Kanth Joshi, General Manager cum Company Secretary at the following address so that the same may be attended appropriately to your entire satisfaction.

By Order of the Board,
M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI
General Manager cum
Company Secretary

Coimbatore 30.04.2016





Additional information on Directors recommended for appointment / re-appointment as required under Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015.

Name	V.Rajvirdhan	Sri. S. Sivakumar	Sri. P. Prabakaran
DIN	00156787	00016040	01709564
Date of Birth	05.09.1983	30.11.1952	01.02.1959
Nationality	Indian	Indian	Indian
DOA on the Board	04/11/2010	28.06.1996	30.05.2008
Relationship with other Director	B.Vijayakumar - Father V.Rajsri - Sister	None	None
Qualification	B.Sc., IME	B.Com.,	B.E.,
Expertise in area	More than 6 years experience as an Industrialist	More than 29 years experience as an Industrialist	More than 25 years experience in Business
No. of shares held	2,198,586	1205	400
Terms of appointment or reappointment	Liable to retire by rotation	Liable to retire by rotation	Re-appointed as DMD for a Further period of 3 years
Remunearion sought			Vide Item No. 6 of the
to be paid	Sitting fees only	Sitting fees only	Agenda
Remuneration last drawn	₹ 0.40 Lakhs*	₹ 0.75 Lakhs*	₹ 55.69 Lakhs
No. of Board meetings attended	2	4	5
List of Director-	1. LGB Forge Ltd	1. BCW V Tech India P Ltd	1. BCW V Tech India P Ltd
ships held in other	2. South Western	2. LG Sports Ltd	2. Silent Chain India P Ltd
Companies	Engineering India Ltd	3. South Western	3. LGB USA INC
	3. ELGI Automotive	Engineering India Ltd	4. GFM Corporation LLC
	Services P. Ltd	4. LGB Auto Products P Ltd	
	4. Super Transports P Ltd	5. Ishwarya Lakshmi	
+	5. BCW V Tech India P Ltd	Finance P Ltd	
	6. Super Speeds P Ltd		
Chairman/Member of the Committees of the Board of othercompanies in which he is Director	Member of Stakeholders' Relationship Committee in LGB Forge Limited	NIL	NIL

<sup>\*</sup> Only sitting fees





#### **DIRECTORS' REPORT**

#### Dear Shareholders,

Your Directors take pleasure in presenting the Sixtieth Annual Report of your Company together with the audited accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2016.

#### FINANCIAL RESULTS

The summary of the financial performance of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2016 as compared to the previous year is as below

	Consolie	dated	Standalone		
Particulars	31.03.2016	31-03-2015	31-03-2016	31-03-2015	
	(₹ in Lakhs)	(₹ in Lakhs)	(₹ in Lakhs)	(₹ in Lakhs)	
TOTAL REVENUE	120,922.43	1,17,517.02	1,09,427.32	1,05,056.15	
Profit before interest, depreciation & Tax	14,159.65	14,447.16	12,994.99	13,181.81	
Less: Interest	1,788.92	1,770.04	1,648.28	1,631.84	
Depreciation	4,593.02	3,946.69	4,309.37	3,733.68	
PROFIT BEFORE TAX	7,777.70	8,730.43	7,037.34	7,816.29	
Less: Provisions for Taxation					
Current Income Tax / Mat	1,090.64	2,044.06	1,090.65	2,043.38	
Deferred Tax (Credit / charge)	200.99	4.77	201.33	(5.89)	
Add : Exceptional items	-	660.80	-	660.80	
PROFIT AFTER TAX	6,486.07	7,342.40	5,745.36	6,439.60	
Add : Share in Profit of Associate	91.23	58.04	-	-	
Less: Share of Profit - Minority interest	227.65	279.17	-	_	
PROFIT AFTER TAX	6,349.65	7,121.27	5,745.36	6,439.60	
Add : Balance brought forward	5,272.25	4,354.78	3,755.65	3,519.85	
AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION	11,621.90	11,476.05	9,501.01	9,959.45	
APPROPRIATIONS:					
1. Dividend on Equity Shares	941.78	1,098.74	941.78	1,098.74	
2. Tax on Dividend	191.72	221.86	191.72	221.86	
3. Transfer to General Reserve	4,500.00	4,883.20	4,500.00	4,883.20	
4. Balance carried over	5,988.40	5,272.25	3,867.51	3,755.65	
Total	11,621.90	11,476.05	9,501.01	9,959.45	

#### **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIALS**

During the year under review, your Company's consolidated total revenue stood at ₹ 120,922.43 Lakhs as compared to ₹ 117,517.02 Lakhs for the previous year, representing an increase of 2.85 %; profit before tax stood at ₹ 7,777.70 Lakhs for the year under review as compared to ₹ 9391.23 Lakhs (which includes exceptional items of ₹ 660.80 lakhs) for the previous year, profit after tax stood at ₹ 6,486.07 Lakhs as compared to ₹ 7,342.40 Lakhs for the previous year.

#### STANDALONE FINANCIALS

During the year under review, the Total Revenue stood at ₹ 109,427.32 Lakhs as compared to ₹ 105,056.16 Lakhs for the previous year, profit before tax stood at ₹ 7,037.34 Lakhs for the year under review as compared to ₹ 7,816.29 Lakhs for the previous year, profit after tax stood at ₹ 5,745.36 Lakhs as compared to ₹ 6,439.60 Lakhs for the previous year.

#### TRANSFER TO RESERVES

The Company has transferred an amount of ₹4,500 Lakhs to the General Reserve out of the amount available for





appropriations and the remaining amount of ₹ 3,867.51 Lakhs has been retained in the Profit and Loss Account.

#### **DIVIDEND**

The Board of Directors of the Company has proposed a final dividend of ₹ 1/- per equity share of face value ₹ 10/- each. Total dividend being ₹ 6/- per equity share (60% on face value of ₹ 10/- each) which includes 1st Interim Dividend of ₹ 2.50 per equity shares of ₹ 10/- each (25%) declared at the Board meeting held on  $29^{th}$  October 2015 and  $2^{nd}$  interim dividend of ₹ 2.50 per equity shares of ₹ 10/- each (25%) declared at the Board meeting held on  $15^{th}$  March 2016.

The proposal is subject to the approval of shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting to be held on 14<sup>th</sup> July, 2016. The total dividend appropriation (excluding dividend tax) for the current year is ₹ 941.78 as against ₹ 1098.74 in the previous year.

The Final Dividend, if approved will be paid to the eligible members well within the stipulated time

### TRANSFER TO INVESTORS EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 205 (c) of the Companies Act, 1956, relevant amounts which remained unpaid or unclaimed for the year 2007-2008 with the Company for a period of 7 years have been transferred by the Company to the Investor Education and Protection Fund. The Company has transferred unclaimed dividend of ₹2.68 lakhs for the financial year 2007-2008 to Investor Education and Protection Fund on 25.09.2015. The Company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 10<sup>th</sup> September, 2015 (date of last Annual General Meeting) on the website of the Company (www.lgb.co.in), as also on the Ministry of Corporate Affairs website.

#### **SHARE CAPITAL**

The paid up share capital of the Company as at 31st March 2016 aggregates to ₹15,69,62,080/- comprising of 15,696,208 equity shares of ₹10/- each fully paid up.

#### **EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN**

Pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Act and Rule 12 (1) of The Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the extract of Annual Return in Form MGT-9 is annexed as **Annexure - A.** 

#### NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Detailed composition of the Board and Board Committees namely Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, CSR Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, number of meetings held during the year under review, attendance of each Director and other related details are set out in the Corporate Governance Report which forms a part of this Report.

#### **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

In terms of Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, in relation to the audited financial statements of the Company for the year ended on 31st March, 2016, the Board of Directors hereby confirms that,

- (a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and there are no material departures;
- (b) that such accounting policies have been selected and applied consistently and the Directors made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for that period;
- (c) proper and sufficient care was taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (d) the annual accounts of the Company have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- (e) internal financial controls have been laid down to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively;
- (f) proper system have been devised to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.
- (g) details in respect of frauds reported by auditors under sub Section (12) of Section 143 other than those which are reportable to the Central Government.





#### DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 149 of the Act, which came into effect from 1st April, 2014, Sri.P.Balasubramanian. Sri. V. Govindarajulu. Sri.P.Shanmugasundaram, Dr. T. Balaji and Sri.R. Vidhya Shankar were appointed as Independent Directors at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on July 09, 2014. The terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors are as per Schedule IV of the Act. They have submitted a declaration that each of them meets the criteria of Independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and there has been no change in the circumstances which may affect their status as Independent Directors during the year

#### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors, Senior Management and their remuneration. The salient aspects covered in the Nomination and Remuneration Policy, covering the policy on appointment and remuneration of Directors and other matters as provided under Section 178(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 have been outlined in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Report.

#### **AUDITORS**

#### STATUTORY AUDITORS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, Messrs. Deloitte Haskins & Sells., Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of the Company, hold office upto the conclusion of the (Sixty First) 61st Annual General Meeting. However, their appointment as Statutory Auditors of the Company is subject to ratification by the Members at every Annual General Meeting. The Company has received a certificate from the said Auditors that they are eligible to hold office as the Auditors of the Company and are not disqualified for being so appointed.

Necessary resolution for ratification of appointment of the said Auditors is included in the Notice of Annual General Meeting for seeking approval of members.

#### **COST AUDITOR**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with notifications/ circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs from time to time and as per the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors at their meeting dated 30.04.2016, appointed Dr.G.L.Sankaran, Cost Accountant, as Cost Auditor of the Company for financial year 2016-2017. The Cost Audit Report for the financial year 2015-2016 will be filed within the period stipulated under Companies Act, 2013.

#### **SECRETARIAL AUDIT**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with corresponding Rules framed thereunder, Mr.M.D.Selvaraj of M/s.MDS & Associates, Company Secretaries were appointed as the Secretarial Auditors of the Company to carry out the Secretarial Audit for the year ended 31st March, 2016.

A Secretarial Audit Report given by the Secretarial Auditors in Form No. MR-3 is annexed with this Report as Annexure - B.

OBSERVATION OF STATUTORY AUDITOR AND SECRETARIAL AUDITOR IN RESPECT OF THEIR AUDIT REPORTS.

The Statutory Auditor report and Secretarial Audit report does not contain any adverse observation or qualification requiring explanation or comments from the Board under Section 134(3)(f) of the Companies Act, 2013.

### PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS BY COMPANY

During the year the Company has invested a sum of US \$ 255,000 in overseas subsidiary Company ie. M/s. LGB USA INC. In respect of investment, loan, guarantee given in earlier years please refer notes to standalone financial statements.

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

Details of the transactions with Related Parties are provided in the accompanying financial statements. There were no transactions during the year which would require to be reported in Form AOC.2.





# MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN MARCH 31, 2016 AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT

There were no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company occurred between the end of financial year (March 31, 2016) to which this financial statements relate and the date of this Report.

## CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule, 8 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed herewith as "Annexure - C".

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The Board of Directors of the Company has formulated a Risk Management Policy which aims at enhancing Shareholder's value and providing an optimum risk-reward trade off. The risk management approach is based on the clear understanding of the variety of risks that the organization faces, disciplined risk monitoring and measurement and continuous risk assessment and mitigation reserves.

#### **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY INITIATIVES**

The brief outline of the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy of the Company and the initiatives undertaken by the Company on CSR activities during the year are set out in "Annexure - D" of this report in the format prescribed in the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014.

For other details regarding the CSR Committee, please refer to the corporate governance report, which forms part of this report. The policy is available on the website of the Company http://www.lgb.co.in/pdf/corporate-social-responsibility-policy.pdf.

#### **BOARD EVALUATION**

On the advice of the Board of Directors, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors the Company formulated the criteria for the evaluation of the performance of the Board of Directors & its

Committees, Independent Directors, Non-Independent Directors and the Managing Director of the Board. Based on that performance valuation has been undertaken. The Independent Directors of the Company have also convened a separate meeting for this purpose. All the results and evaluation has been communicated.

#### **FAMILIARIZATION PROGRAMMES**

The Company had conducted various sessions during the financial year to familiarize Independent Directors with the Company, their roles, responsibilities in the Company, and the technology and the risk management systems of the Company. Further, the Directors are encouraged to attend the training programmes being organized by various regulators/bodies/ institutions on above matters.

#### **DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 Sri.S. Sivakumar & Sri. V. Rajvirdhan Directors of the Company retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offer themself for re-appointment. The Board of Directors had on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee reappointed Sri.P. Prabakaran as Deputy Managing Director of the Company for a further period of 3 years with effect from June, 1 2016. The terms and conditions of his appointment, including his remuneration, are subject to the approval of the Shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

Brief profile of Sri.P.Prabakaran, Sri. V. Rajvirdhan and Sri.S.Sivakumar as required under Regulation 36(3)(a) of SEBI (Listing Obligations And Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and as per Secretarial Standard is provided in the Notice, attached hereto.

At the Board Meeting held on August, 01 2014 Sri.B.Vijayakumar Chairman Cum Managing Director, Sri.P.Prabakaran Deputy Managing Director, Sri.N.Rengaraj Chief Financial Officer and Sri.M.Lakshmi Kanth Joshi General Manager Cum Company Secretary were designated as "Key Managerial Personnel" of the Company pursuant to Sections 2(51), 203 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

#### **FIXED DEPOSITS**

As at 31st March, 2016, fixed deposits accepted by the Company from public and shareholders aggregated to





₹ 2,385.45 Lakhs, which are within the limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 ("2013 Act") and the rules framed thereunder.

With the notification of applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 governing deposits, with effect from 1st April, 2014, approval of shareholders was obtained at the last Annual General Meeting, by way of Special Resolution for inviting/accepting/renewing deposits.

The provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 also mandate that any Company inviting/ accepting/ renewing deposits is required to obtain Credit Rating from a recognized credit rating agency. Your Company has obtained a credit rating MAA- for its fixed deposit from ICRA.

The details relating to deposits covered under Chapter V of the 2013 Act are given here under:

₹ In Lakhs

Ac	cepted during the year	2,385.45
	mained unpaid or unclaimed at the end of the year	Nil
in of an	rether there has been any default repayment of deposits or payment interest thereon during the year d if so, number of such cases and e total amount involved	Nil
a)	At the beginning the year	Nil
b)	Maximum during the year	Nil
c)	At the end of the year	Nil
in	e details of deposits which are not compliance with the requirements Chapter V of the Act	Nil

### DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNAL.

No Significant and Materials orders have been passed by any Regulator or Court or Tribunal which can have an impact on the going concern status and the Company's operations in future

### Adequacy of Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Financial Statements

The Company has implemented and evaluated the Internal Financial Controls which provide a reasonable assurance

in respect of providing financial and operational information, complying with applicable statutes and policies, safeguarding of assets, prevention and detection of frauds, accuracy and completeness of accounting records.

The Directors and Management confirm that the Internal Financial Controls (IFC) are adequate with respect to the operations of the Company. A report of Auditors pursuant to Section 143(3) (i) of the Companies Act, 2013 certifying the adequacy of Internal Financial Controls is annexed with the Auditors report

### DETAILS PURSUANT TO SECTION 197(12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Details pursuant to Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 form part of this Report and are annexed herewith as "Annexure - E"

#### INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

Your Company has established adequate internal control procedures, commensurate with the nature of its business and size of its operations. The Company maintains all its records in SAP System and the work flow and approvals are routed through SAP.

The Company has appointed Internal Auditors to observe the Internal Controls, whether the work flow of organization is being done through the approved policies of the Company. In every Quarter during the approval of Financial Statements, Internal Auditors will present the Internal Audit Report and Management Comments on the Internal Audit observations; and

The Board of Directors of the Company have adopted various policies like Related Party Transactions Policy, Whistle Blower Policy, Policy to determine Material Subsidiaries and such other procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business for safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information.

### SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES, JOINT VENTURE AND CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:





Your Company has four subsidiaries viz., M/s.BCW V Tech India Private Ltd (Wholly owned Indian Subsidiary), LGB USA INC,. (Direct Overseas Subsidiary), GFM Acquisition LLC and GFM LLC (Step down overseas subsidiaries) in USA. There is One Associate Company Viz., M/s. Renold Chain India Private Limited within the meaning of Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act").

Statement containing salient features of financial statements of subsidiaries pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) read with Rule 5 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is annexed to this Report as "Annexure F" in the prescribed Form AOC-I.

As per the provisions of Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has placed separate audited accounts of its subsidiaries on its website www.lgb.co.in and copy of separate audited financial statements of its subsidiaries will be provided to the shareholders at their request.

The Company has laid down policy on Material subsidiary and the same is placed on the website http://www.lgb.co.in/pdf/policy-on-material-subsidiaries.pdf

None of the subsidiaries are material subsidiary as per the provisions of listing agreement.

#### **ASSOCIATE COMPANY**

Your Company has a 25:75 joint venture with M/s. Renold Holding PLC, United Kingdom. under the name of M/s. Renold Chain India Private Limited. This Joint Venture Company is created with an objective to use advanced technology and know-how for production of Industrial Chains.

In Financial Year 2015-16, JV achieved sales of  $\stackrel{?}{\stackrel{?}{\sim}} 83.18$  Crores (Net of Taxes) against  $\stackrel{?}{\stackrel{?}{\sim}} 89.66$  Crores (Net of Taxes) in 2014-15. Growth in sales and margin improvement has resulted in net profit of  $\stackrel{?}{\stackrel{?}{\sim}} 4.86$  Crores as against net profit of  $\stackrel{?}{\stackrel{?}{\sim}} 3.74$  Crores in 2014-15.

## NAMES OF COMPANIES WHICH HAVE BECOME OR CEASED TO BE ITS SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES OR ASSOCIATE COMPANIES DURING THE YEAR

During the financial year ended 31st March, 2016, no entity became or ceased to be the subsidiary, joint venture or associate of the Company.

#### CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS, IF ANY

There was no change in the nature of business of the Company during the financial year ended 31st March, 2016.

### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

As required under the Listing Agreement with Stock Exchanges ("Listing Agreement") a report on Corporate Governance together with the Auditors Certificate regarding compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance and Management Discussion and Analysis are annexed as ANNEXURE - G AND ANNEXURE - H respectively to this Report.

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Audit Committee is in existence in accordance with the provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. Kindly refer to the Section on Corporate Governance, under the head, 'Audit Committee' for matters relating to the composition, meetings, and functions of the Committee. The Board was accepted the Audit Committee recommendations during the year whenever required, hence no disclosure required under Section 177(8) of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to rejection of any recommendations of Audit Committee by Board.

#### VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

The Company has established a Whistle Blower Policy for Directors and employees to report their genuine concern. The details of the same is explained in the Corporate Governance Report.

#### LISTING OF EQUITY SHARES

The Securities of your Company are listed with the National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited. The Company has paid the Annual Listing Fees to the said stock exchanges for the financial year 2015-2016.

#### **INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

Your Company Firmly believes that people are its most valued resource and their efficiency plays a key role in achieving defined goals and building a competitive work environment. Many initiatives have been taken to support business through organizational efficiency, process change support and various employee engagement programmes





which has helped the Organization achieve higher productivity levels. In its pursuit to attract, retain and develop best available talents, several programmes are regularly conducted at various levels across the Company.

Employee relations continued to be cordial and harmonious across all levels and at all the units of the Company.

### POLICY ON PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT AT WORKPLACE

The Company has in place an Anti-Sexual Harassment Policy in line with requirements, inter-alia, of The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013. An Internal Compliance Committee has been set up to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary and trainee) are covered under this policy.

There was no compliant received from any employee during the financial year 2015-16 and hence no complaint is outstanding as on 31.03.2016 for redressal.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Your Directors would like to express their sincere appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from the financial institutions, banks, customers, investors, business associates, vendors, regulatory and government authorities, stock exchanges and members during the year under review. Your Directors also sincerely appreciate the high degree of professionalism, commitment and dedication displayed by employees at all levels thereby contributing largely to the growth and success of the Company.

#### By order of the Board

**B. VIJAYAKUMAR** 

Chairman cum Managing Director DIN: 00015583

P. PRABAKARAN

Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 01709564

Coimbatore 30.04.2016





ANNEXURE 'A'

#### EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN as on the financial year ended 31.03.2016

[Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, and Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

#### FORM NO. MGT - 9

1.	REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:	
i)	CIN	L29191TZ1956PLC000257
ii)	Registration Date	24/03/1956
iii)	Name of the Company	L.G.BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED
iv)	Category / Sub-Category of the company	Company having Share Capital
v)	Address of the Registered office and contact details	6/16/13 Krishnarayapuram Road, Ganapathy Post, Coimbatore - 641 006 Tel: 0422-2532325 Fax: 0422 - 2532333
vi)	Whether listed company Yes / No	Yes
vii)	Name, Address and contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	M/s.Cameo Corporate Services Limited "Subramanian Building" No.1, Club House Road Chennai - 600 002 Phone No. 044 - 28460390

#### II PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

SI.	Name and Description of	NIC Code of the	% to total turnover
No	main products / services	Products/ Service	of the Company
1.	Chains	2814	75.40%
2.	Metal Forming	2592	15.18%

#### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:-

SI. No	Name and Address of the Company	CIN / GLN	Holding / Subsidiary/ Associate	% of Shares held	Applicable Section
1.	BCW India V Tech Private Limited 6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road, Ganapathy Post, Coimbatore - 641 006	U72200TZ2006PTC012831	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
2.	LGB USA INC. 1209, Orange Street City of Wilmington Country of New Castle, Delware 19801	Foreign Company	Subsidiary	77.01%	2(87)
3.	GFM Accquistion LLC 29685 Calahan, Roseville Michigan 48044	Foreign Company	Stepdown Subsidiary	Holding by LGB USA 90.97%	2(87)
4.	GFM LLC, 29685 Calahan, Roseville Michigan 48044	Foreign Company	Stepdown Subsidiary	Holding by GFM Accq- uistion LLC 100%	2(87)
5.	Renold Chain India P Ltd 568/1A, 569/1&2 D. Gudalur Vedasanthur (T.K.) Dindigul 624 620	U27109TZ2008FTCO17737	Associate	25%	2(6)





#### i) Category-wise Share Holding

Category Code	Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year				No. of Shares held at the end of the year				% Change during the year
Cate	Shareholders	Demat	Physical	Total	% Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% Total Shares	% Ch dui
(A)	Promoter									
(1)	Indian									
(a)	Individuals/ HUF	6013100	-	6013100	38.31	6013100	-	6013100	38.31	0
(b)	Central Government /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	State Government(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c)	Bodies Corporate	1287980	-	1287980	8.20	1414630	-	1414630	9.01	0.81
(d)	Financial Institutions / Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(e)	Any Other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total (A)(1)	7301080	-	7301080	46.51	7427730	-	7427730	47.32	0.81
(2)	Foreign									
(a)	NRI - Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b)	Other Individual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c)	Bodies Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d)	Bank / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(e)	Any Other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total (A)(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Shareholding of									
	Promoter (A)= (A)(1)+(A)(2)	7301080	-	7301080	46.51	7427730	-	7427730	47.32	0.81
(B)	Public shareholding									
(1)	Institutions									
(a)	Mutual Funds	1782286	-	1782286	11.35	2128257	-	2128257	13.56	2.21
(b)	Banks / FI	5523	4	5527	0.04	5128	-	5128	0.03	-0.01
(c)	Central Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d)	State Government(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(e)	Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(f)	Insurance Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(g)	Fils	6600	-	6600	0.04	3600		3600	0.02	-0.02
	Foreign Portfolio Investors	-	-	-	-	163815	-	163815	1.04	1.04
(i)	Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(j)	Any Other (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total (B)(1)	1794409	4	1794413	11.43	2300800	-	2300800	14.66	3,22





i) Category-wise Share Holding (Contd.)

Category Code	Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year			No. of Shares held at the end of the year				% Change during the year	
Cato		Demat	Physical	Total	% Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% Total Shares	% Cr du
(2)	Non-institutions									
(a)	Bodies Corporate									
i)	Indian	318418	4604	323022	2.06	213540	-	213540	1.36	-0.7
(ii)	Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b)	Individuals									
(i)	Individual shareholders holding									
	nominal share capital up to									
	Rs. 1 lakh.	3258301	479447	3737748	23.81	4055962	-	4055962	25.84	2.03
(ii)	Individual shareholders holding									
	nominal share capital in excess									
	of Rs. 1 lakh.	2031320	70948	2102268	13.39	1312497	-	1312497	8.36	-5.03
(c)	Qualified Foreign Investor	-	-	-	-					
(d)	Any Other (specify)									
	NRIs/OCBs	89083	3660	92743	0.59	112826	-	112826	0.72	0.13
	Clearing Member	26764	0	26764	0.17	11437	-	11437	0.07	-0.1
	Directors & Relatives	40072	54520	94592	0.60	83817	-	83817	0.53	-0.07
	Hindu Undivided Families	221478	0	221478	1.41	171529	-	171529	1.09	-0.32
	Trusts	2100	-	2100	0.01	6070	-	6070	0.04	0.03
	Sub-Total (B)(2)	5987536	613179	6600715	42.05	5967678	_	5967678	38.02	-4.03
	Total Public Shareholding									
	(B)=(B)(1)+(B)(2)	7781945	613183	8395128	53.49	8268478	-	8268478	52.68	-0.81
(C)	Shares held by Custodians									
	for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	GRAND TOTAL (A)+(B)+(C)	15083025	613183	15696208	100.00	15696208	-	15696208	100.00	-





#### ii) Shareholding of Promoters

		at the b	Shares he eginning 01.04.20	of	No. of Shares held at the end of the year31.03.2016			ding
S. No.	Shareholders Name	No. of Shares	% of total Share of the Company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Share of the Company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% change in share holding during the year
1	B.Vijayakumar	2507000	15.97	-	2507000	15.97	-	-
2	Vijayshree Vijayakumar	14812	0.09	-	14812	0.09	-	-
3	V.Rajsri	1089576	6.94	-	1089576	6.94	-	-
4	V.Rajvirdhan	2198586	14.01	-	2198586	14.01	-	-
5	K.Arjun	101724	0.65	-	101724	0.65	-	-
6	K.Nithin	101400	0.65	-	101400	0.65	-	-
7	Rajiv Parthasarathy	2	0.00	-	2	0.00	-	-
8	ELGI Automotive Services Private Ltd	40000	0.25	-	40000	0.25	-	-
9	LGB Auto Products Private Ltd	760000	4.84	-	862500	5.49	-	0.65
10	LG Farm Products Private Ltd	400000	2.55	-	400000	2.55	-	-
11	Super Speeds Private Ltd	13380	0.08	-	13380	0.08	-	-
12	LG Sports Ltd	1000	0.01	-	25150	0.16	-	0.15
13	Super Transports Private Ltd	70000	0.44	-	70000	0.44	-	-
14	Silent Chain India Private Ltd	3600	0.02	-	3600	0.02	-	-
	Total	7301080	46.50	-	7427730	47.30	-	0.80





#### iii) Change in Promoters' shareholding (Please specify, if there is no change)

	Name of the Chambellan	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	Name of the Shareholder	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	B.Vijayakumar				
	At the beginning of the year	2507000	15.97	2507000	15.97
	At the end of the year	2507000	15.97	2507000	15.97
2	Vijayshree Vijayakumar				
	At the beginning of the year	14812	0.09	14812	0.09
	At the end of the year	14812	0.09	14812	0.09
3	V.Rajsri				
	At the beginning of the year	1089576	6.94	1089576	6.94
	At the end of the year	1089576	6.94	1089576	6.94
4	V.Rajvirdhan				
	At the beginning of the year	2198596	14.01	2198596	14.01
	At the end of the year	2198596	14.01	2198596	14.01
5	K.Arjun				
	At the beginning of the year	101724	0.65	101724	0.65
	At the end of the year	101724	0.65	101724	0.65
6	K.Nithin				
	At the beginning of the year	101400	0.65	101400	0.65
	At the end of the year	101400	0.65	101400	0.65
7	Rajiv Parthasarathy				
	At the beginning of the year	2	0.00	2	0.00
	At the end of the year	2	0.00	2	0.00
8	<b>ELGI Automotive Services Private Limited</b>				
	At the beginning of the year	40000	0.25	40000	0.25
	At the end of the year	40000	0.25	40000	0.25
9	LGB Auto Products Private Limited				
	At the beginning of the year	760000	4.84	760000	4.84
	Transfer of Shares as on 22.05.2015	40000	0.25	800000	5.10
	Transfer of Shares as on 14.08.2015	21684	0.14	821684	5.23
	Transfer of Shares as on 21.08.2015	38316	0.24	860000	5.48
	Transfer of Shares as on 11.09.2015	2500	0.01	862500	5.49
	At the end of the year	862500	5.49	862500	5.49
10	LG Farm Products Private Limited				
	At the beginning of the year	400000	2.55	400000	2.55
	At the end of the year	400000	2.55	400000	2.55
11	Super Speeds Private Limited				
	At the beginning of the year	13380	0.08	13380	0.08
	At the end of the year	13380	0.08	13380	0.08





#### iii) Change in Promoters' shareholding (Please specify, if there is no change) (Contd.)

	Name of the Shareholder		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	
12	LG Sports Limited					
	At the beginning of the year	1000	0.01	1000	0.01	
	Transfer of Shares as on 03.09.2015	19000	0.12	20000	0.13	
	Transfer of Shares as on 18.09.2015	5150	0.03	25150	0.16	
	At the end of the year	25150	0.16	25150	0.16	
13	Super Transports Private Limited					
	At the beginning of the year	70000	0.44	70000	0.44	
	At the end of the year	70000	0.44	70000	0.44	
14	Silent Chain India Private Limited					
	At the beginning of the year	3600	0.02	3600	0.02	
	At the end of the year	3600	0.02	3600	0.02	





			Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	Name of the Shareholder	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	
1	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd					
	-A/C Reliance Small Cap Fund					
	At the beginning of the year	921336	5.87	921336	5.87	
	Transfer of Shares as on 10.04.2015	21709	0.14	943045	6.01	
	Transfer of Shares as on 30.06.2015	10156	0.06	953201	6.07	
	Transfer of Shares as on 03.07.2015	2185	0.01	955386	6.09	
	Transfer of Shares as on 10.07.2015	5486	0.03	960872	6.12	
	Transfer of Shares as on 18.09.2015	800	0.01	961672	6.13	
	Transfer of Shares as on 12.02.2016	5000	0.03	966672	6.16	
	At the end of the year	966672	6.16	966672	6.16	
2	Franklin India Smaller Companies Fund					
	At the beginning of the year	320863	2.04	320863	2.04	
	Transfer of Shares as on 24.04.2015	17452	0.11	338315	2.15	
	Transfer of Shares as on 01.05.2015	12548	0.08	350863	2.23	
	Transfer of Shares as on 08.05.2015	65390	0.42	416253	2.65	
	Transfer of Shares as on 15.05.2015	33988	0.22	450241	2.87	
	Transfer of Shares as on 22.05.2015	16444	0.10	466685	2.97	
	Transfer of Shares as on 29.05.2015	9241	0.06	475926	3.03	
	Transfer of Shares as on 05.06.2015	14937	0.09	490863	3.13	
	Transfer of Shares as on 12.06.2015	4538	0.03	495401	3.16	
	Transfer of Shares as on 19.06.2015	462	0.00	495863	3.16	
	Transfer of Shares as on 07.08.2015	30000	0.19	525863	3.35	
	Transfer of Shares as on 21.08.2015	10000	0.06	535863	3.41	
	Transfer of Shares as on 28.08.2015	3547	0.02	539410	3.44	
	Transfer of Shares as on 22.01.2016	3171	0.02	542581	3.46	
	Transfer of Shares as on 05.02.2016	2495	0.01	545076	3.47	
	At the end of the year	545076	3.47	545076	3.47	
3	Sundaram Mutual fund A/c Sundaram Smile I					
	At the beginning of the year	180063	1.14	180063	1.14	
	Transfer of Shares as on 15.05.2015	1000	0.01	181063	1.15	
	Transfer of Shares as on 19.06.2015	346	0.00	181409	1.15	
	Transfer of Shares as on 26.06.2015	20042	0.13	201451	1.28	
	Transfer of Shares as on 30.06.2015	845	0.01	202296	1.29	
	Transfer of Shares as on 03.07.2015	1805	0.01	204101	1.30	
	Transfer of Shares as on 10.07.2015	7035	0.04	211136	1.34	
	Transfer of Shares as on 17.07.2015	7689	0.05	218825	1.39	
	Transfer of Shares as on 24.07.2015	12238	0.08	231063	1.47	
	Transfer of Shares as on 07.08.2015	2587	0.02	233650	1.49	





	Name of the Chambaldon		ding at the of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	Name of the Shareholder	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
	Transfer of Shares as on 21.08.2015	5533	0.03	239183	1.52
	Transfer of Shares as on 28.08.2015	5802	0.04	244985	1.56
	Transfer of Shares as on 03.09.2015	22773	0.14	267758	1.70
	Transfer of Shares as on 04.09.2015	2184	0.01	269942	1.72
	Transfer of Shares as on 11.09.2015	11438	0.07	281380	1.79
	Transfer of Shares as on 18.09.2015	3000	0.02	284380	1.81
	Transfer of Shares as on 25.09.2015	3378	0.02	287758	1.83
	Transfer of Shares as on 02.10.2015	4327	0.03	292085	1.86
	Transfer of Shares as on 09.10.2015	673	0.00	292758	1.86
	Transfer of Shares as on 08.01.2016	12000	0.08	304758	1.94
	At the end of the year	304758	1.94	304758	1.94
4	Anil Kumar Goel				
	At the beginning of the year	240000	1.53	240000	1.53
	Transfer of Shares as on 01.05.2015	2500	0.01	242500	1.54
	Transfer of Shares as on 08.05.2015	12500	0.08	255000	1.62
	Transfer of Shares as on 22.05.2015	-1554	0.01	253446	1.61
	Transfer of Shares as on 12.06.2015	118	0.00	253564	1.61
	Transfer of Shares as on 26.06.2015	-564	0.00	253000	1.61
	Transfer of Shares as on 06.11.2015	2000	0.01	255000	1.62
	At the end of the year	255000	1.62	255000	1.62
5	B V Educational Foundation				
	At the beginning of the year	205500	1.31	205500	1.31
	At the end of the year	205500	1.31	205500	1.31
6	B V Medical Foundation				
	At the beginning of the year	157000	1.00	157000	1.00
	At the end of the year	157000	1.00	157000	1.00
7	Premier Investment Fund Limited*				
	At the beginning of the year	0	0	0	0
	Transfer of Shares as on 04.12.2015	7402	0.05	7402	0.05
	Transfer of Shares as on 11.12.2015	42562	0.27	49964	0.32
	Transfer of Shares as on 18.12.2015	33879	0.21	83843	0.53
	Transfer of Shares as on 25.12.2015	7157	0.04	91000	0.58
	Transfer of Shares as on 31.12.2015	17815	0.11	108815	0.69
	Transfer of Shares as on 01.01.2016	5185	0.03	114000	0.73
	Transfer of Shares as on 08.01.2016	7000	0.04	121000	0.77
	Transfer of Shares as on 22.01.2016	600	0.00	121600	0.77
	Transfer of Shares as on 29.01.2016	14263	0.09	135863	0.86





	No. 20 City Classification		ding at the of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	Name of the Shareholder	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company
	Transfer of Shares as on 05.02.2016	1367	0.01	137230	0.87
	Transfer of Shares as on 18.03.2016	1641	0.01	138871	0.88
	Transfer of Shares as on 23.03.2016	1642	0.01	140513	0.89
	Transfer of Shares as on 31.03.2016	127	0.00	140640	0.90
	At the end of the year	140640	0.90	140640	0.90
8	HDFC Small & Midcap Fund*				
	At the beginning of the year	0	0	0	0
	Transfer of Shares as on 06.11.2015	125000	0.80	125000	0.80
	Transfer of Shares as on 13.11.2015	5100	0.03	130100	0.83
	Transfer of Shares as on	2000	0.01	132100	0.84
	At the end of the year	132100	0.84	132100	0.84
9	L&T Business Cycles Fund				
	At the beginning of the year	113549	0.72	113549	0.72
	At the end of the year	113549	0.72	113549	0.72
10	Shelly Desai				
	At the beginning of the year	47518	0.30	47518	0.30
	Transfer of Shares as on 03.09.2015	57733	0.37	105251	0.67
	Transfer of Shares as on 20.11.2015	40	0.00	105291	0.67
	At the end of the year	105291	0.67	105291	0.67
11	L&T Emerging Business Fund**				
	At the beginning of the year	125400	0.80	125400	0.80
	Transfer of Shares as on 06.11.2015	(125400)	0.80	0	0
	At the end of the year	Ó	0	0	0
12	Nozer Jasi Shrofy**				
	At the beginning of the year	60000	0.38	60000	0.38
	At the end of the year	60000	0.38	60000	0.38
	R.Srinivasan**				
	At the beginning of the year	146980	0.94	146980	0.94
	At the end of the year	146980	0.94	146980	0.94
13	Vinodchandra Mansukhlal Parekh**				
	At the beginning of the year	47708	0.30	47708	0.30
	At the end of the year	47708	0.30	47708	0.30
14	R.Srinivasan**				
	At the beginning of the year	146980	0.94	146980	0.94
	At the end of the year	146980	0.94	146980	0.94
15					
	At the beginning of the year	38540	0.25	38540	0.35
	At the end of the year	38540	0.25	38540	0.25





	No. 10 Charles Harris		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	Name of the Shareholder	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of the Company	
16	Sanjeev Vinodchadra Parekh**					
	At the beginning of the year	47366	0.30	47366	0.30	
	Transfer of Shares as on 23.10.2015	7794	0.05	55160	0.35	
	At the end of the year	55160	0.35	55160	0.35	
17	JNJ Holdings Private Limited**					
	At the beginning of the year	2	0.00	2	0.00	
	At the end of the year	2	0.00	2	0.00	
18	S.Vijaya					
	At the beginning of the year	46000	0.29	46000	0.29	
	Transfer of Shares as on 01.05.2015	(3000)	0.02	43000	0.27	
	Transfer of Shares as on 15.05.2015	(3000)	0.02	40000	0.25	
	Transfer of Shares as on 22.05.2015	(1000)	0.01	39000	0.25	
	Transfer of Shares as on 29.05.2015	(620)	0.00	38380	0.25	
	Transfer of Shares as on 19.06.2015	(1600)	0.01	36780	0.23	
	Transfer of Shares as on 26.06.2015	(1703)	0.01	35077	0.22	
	Transfer of Shares as on 14.08.2015	(28829)	0.18	6248	0.04	
	Transfer of Shares as on 21.08.2015	(6248)	0.04	0	0	
	At the end of the year	0	0	0	0	

<sup>\*</sup>Not in the list of Top 10 Shareholders as on 31.03.2015. The same has been reflected above since the Shareholder was one of the Top 10 Shareholders as on 31.03.2016

<sup>\*\*</sup>Ceased to be in the list of Top 10 Shareholders as on 31.03.2016. The same is reflected above since the Shareholder was one of the Top 10 Shareholders as on 31.03.2015.





#### v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

		ding at the of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
For Each of the Directors and KMP	No. of Shares	% of total shares of Company	No. of Shares	% of total shares of Company
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	2507000	15.97	2507000	15.97
Sri.P.Prabakaran	400	0.00	400	0.00
Smt.V.Rajsri	1089576	6.94	1089576	6.94
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	2198586	14.01	2198586	14.01
Dr.T.Balaji	800	0.00	580	0.00
Sri.P.Balasubramanian	2000	0.01	2000	0.01
Sri.S.Sivakumar	1300	0.01	1205	0.01
Sri.V.Govindarajulu	0	0	0	0
Sri.P.Shanmugasundaram	0	0	0	0
Sri.R.Vidhya Shankar	0	0	0	0
Sri.N.Rengaraj, Chief Financial Officer	20	0.00	200	0.00
Sri.M.Lakshmikanth Joshi General Manager				
Cum Company Secretary	0	0	0	0

#### V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

	Secured Loans excluding	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
	deposits			
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	13,012.62	1,550.75	-	14,563.37
ii) Interest due but not paid	16.75	-	-	16.75
iii) Interest accrued but not due				
Total (i+ii+iii)	13,029.37	1,550.75	-	14,580.12
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
Addition	3,209.62	4,698.75	2,385.45	10,293.82
Reduction	5,046.63	5,038.50		10,085.13
Net Change	(1,837.01)	(339.75)	2,385.45	208.69
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	11,175.61	1,211.00	2,385.45	14,772.06
ii) Interest due but not paid	28.68	16.15	-	44.83
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	11,204.29	1,227.15	2,385.45	14,816.89





#### VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

#### A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and / or Manager:

₹ in Lakhs

SI. No	Particulars of Remuneration	Sri. B. Vijayakumar Chairman cum Managing Director	Sri. P. Prabakaran Deputy Managing Director	Total
	Gross Salary			
1	(a) Salary as per provisions			
	contained in Section 17(1) of			
	the Income Tax Act, 1961	75.77	33.60	109.37
(b)	Value of perquisites under			
	Section 17(2) Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under			
	Section 17(3) Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
2.	Stock Options	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-
4	Commission	147.26	22.09	169.35
	- as % of profit	2%	0.3%	2.3%
	- others, specify	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify i. Deferred bonus			
	(pertaining to the current Financial year			
	payable in 2018)ii. Retirals	-	-	-
	Total (A)	223.03	55.69	278.72

Note: Remuneration shown above includes salary, allowances, (based on receipt), companies contribution to Provided fund.

#### VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

- B. Remuneration to other Directors:
  - 1. Independent Directors

Name of Directors	Part	Particulars of Remuneration				
	Fee for attending Board / committee Meetings	Commission	Others, please specify	(B)(1) in Lakhs		
Sri. P. Balasubramanian	1.90	-	-	1.90		
Sri. V. Govindarajulu	1.70	-	-	1.70		
Sri. P. Shanmugasundaram	1.70	-	-	1.70		
Dr. T. Balaji	1.15	-	-	1.15		
Sri. R. Vidhya shankar	0.80	-	-	0.80		
Total Amount in Lakhs	7.25	-	-	7.25		





#### 2. Non Executive Directors

Name of Directors	Particulars	Particulars of Remuneration			Total (B) =
	Fee for attending Board / committee Meetings	Commission	Others, please specify	(B)(2) in Lakhs	(B)(1) + (B)(2)
Smt. V. Rajsri	0.75	-	-	0.75	
Sri. V.Rajvirdhan	0.40	-	-	0.40	Ť
Sri. S.Sivakumar	0.75	-	-	0.75	]
Total Amount in Lakhs	1.90	-	-	1.90	9.15

#### C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/MANAGER/WTD

SI. No	Particulars of Remuneration	Sri. N. Rengaraj Chief Financial Officer	Sri. Lakshmikanth Joshi General Manager Cum Company Secretary	Total Amount in Lakhs
	Gross Salary			
1	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	28.36	22.72	51.08
	(b) Value of perquisites under Section 17(2) Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under Section 17(3) Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
2	Stock Options	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-
4	Commission	-	-	-
	- as % of profit	-	-	-
	- others, specify	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-	-
	Total	28.36	22.72	51.08

Note: Remuneration shown above includes Salary, allowances, Bonus, Incentive (Based on receipts).



Coimbatore

30.04.2016



#### VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT / COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Тур	oe	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty / Punishment / compounding fees imposed	Authority [RD / NCLT / COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give details)
	COMPANY Penalty Punishment			NONE		
	Compounding					
В.	Penalty Punishment Compounding					
		NONE NONE				
C.	OTHER OFFICERS IN					
	DEFAULT					
	Penalty	NONE				
	Punishment Compounding					

#### By order of the Board

B. VIJAYAKUMAR

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

P. PRABAKARAN

Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 01709564





ANNEXURE 'B'

## FORM NO. MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup>MARCH, 2016

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

То

The Members, L G BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED CIN: L29191TZ1956PLC000257 6/16/13 Krishnarayapuram Road Ganapathy, Coimbatore -641006

I have conducted the Secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by M/s. L G Balakrishnan & Bros Limited (hereinafter called the Company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of *M/s*. L G Balakrishnan & Bros Limited's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended 31st March, 2016, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2016 according to the provisions of:

- The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- ii. The Companies Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder (to the extent applicable);
- iii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;

- iv. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and byelaws framed thereunder;
- v. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- vi. The following Regulations prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Enforced from 1st December 2015)
  - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 (till 14<sup>th</sup> May 2015) and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (Enforced from 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015)
  - d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- a. Secretarial Standards with respect to Board Meetings (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI) and made applicable with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> July, 2015 and it was noted that the Company has generally complied with the same, however the stricter applicability of the Secretarial Standards is to be observed by the Company;
- The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Limited and The National Stock Exchange of India Limited;





During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Standards etc., mentioned above.

I further report that, during the year under review, there were no actions/ events in pursuance of the following Rules/ Regulations requiring compliance thereof by the Company:

- a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
- b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
- c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
- e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;

I further report that based on the information provided by the Company, its officers and authorized representatives; there are no laws specifically applicable to the Company.

I further report that having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on the review of quarterly compliance reports taken on record by the Board of Directors and on examination of the relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, on test-check basis, the Company has complied with the labour and environmental laws as applicable.

I further report that the compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this Audit since the same has been subject to review by statutory financial auditor and other designated professionals.

Place : Coimbatore Date : 30.04.2016

#### I further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors and a Woman Director. There were no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors during the period under review.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board meetings and Committee meetings are carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**I further report that** during the audit period, there were no instances of:

- Public / Rights / Preferential issue of shares / debentures / sweat equity
- · Redemption / buy-back of securities
- Major decision taken by the members in pursuant to section 180 of the Companies Act, 2013
- Merger / amalgamation / reconstruction etc
- Foreign technical collaborations

M D Selvaraj MDS & Associates Company Secretaries

FCS No.: 960 C P No.: 411

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms integral part of this report





'Annexure A'

To
The Members,
L G BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED
CIN: L29191TZ1956PLC000257
6/16/13 Krishnarayapuram Road
Ganapathy
Coimbatore -641006

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- Maintenance of Secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
- 2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I

believe that the processes and practices I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.

- I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules, and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules and regulation, standards is the responsibility of the management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on random test basis.
- The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as
  to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy
  or effectiveness with which the management has
  conducted the affairs of the company.

M D Selvaraj MDS & Associates Company Secretaries

FCS No.: 960 C P No.: 411

Place : Coimbatore Date : 30.04.2016





ANNEXURE 'C'

## CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

[Section 134(3)(m) of The Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

#### A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

LGB is making continuous efforts to conserve and optimize the energy wherever possible by economizing on fuel and power.

During the year , LGB taken lot of effects to introduced energy conservation methods and achieved some considerable amount of saving in power & fuel cost. The Company implemented various latest technologies in manufacturing activities and thereby improving the production efficiency without consuming additional energy. Also replaced the old version lighting system in to latest technology Induction lamps in shop floor as well as outdoor lighting. The Company also installed LED lights in new project for outdoor application. Based on the findings , various formation of conservation measures have been taken to reduce power and fuels used by production equipments and utilities system.

#### **Green Power:**

LGB has installed 22 number of windmills with a total rated capacity of 7.16 MW. The total number of units of energy generated from these windmills was around 94.53 lakhs units which were used for captive consumption.

All the above green power has supported the energy requirement of company and minimized the power cost certainly.

Also the Company has installed 2 number of ON GRID solar power plants for a rated capacity of 100 KW each. The number of units generated through this solar system was around 1.30 lakhs units/Per 100 KW Solar Plant/Annum.

All the above green power has supported the energy requirement of company and minimized the power cost certainly

#### (B) TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION-

- (i) the efforts made towards technology absorption -
- Development of fatigue resistance chain plan
- Development of long life chains
- Upgradation of design and development. Development with upgraded software.
- (ii) the benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution
  - Opening of new avenue of sales with new products
- (iii) in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) -
  - (a) the details of technology imported: Silent Chain Technology for 4wd Application
  - (b) the year of import: 2009-2011
  - (c) whether the technology been fully absorbed: In phases
- (iv) the expenditure incurred on Research and Development

The Company has incurred a total expenditure of ₹ 475.77 Lakhs (includes capital and recurring expenses) towards Research and Development.

## C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

Foreign Exchange earned : ₹ 8,406.60 Lakhs
Foreign Exchange used : ₹ 6,237.46 Lakhs

By order of the Board

B. VIJAYAKUMAR P. PRABAKARAN

Chairman cum Managing Director Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 00015583 DIN: 01709564

30.04.2016

Coimbatore





Annexure - 'D'

## ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) ACTIVITIES

A brief outline of the (CSR) policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the weblink to the CSR policy and projects or programs:

The Company's CSR policy has been uploaded in the website of the Company under the website: http://www.lgb.co.in/pdf/corporate-social-responsibility-policy.pdf

## **Composition of the CSR Committee**

Sri. B.Vijayakum	nar -	Chairman
Smt. V.Rajsri	-	Member
Sri. R. Vidhyasha	nkar -	Member

## Average net profit of the Company for the last three financial years

Average net profit: ₹ 6,101.57 Lakhs

## Prescribed CSR expenditure (2% of the average net profit of the last three financial years)

The Company during the financial year 2015-16 is required to spend ₹ 122.03 Lakhs towards CSR.

## Details of CSR spent during the financial year:

- a) Total amount spent for the financial year; ₹ 127.90 Lakhs
- b) Amount unspent, if any; NIL

## Manner in which amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

S. No	CSR Project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or programs (1) Local area or other (2) Specify the State and district where projects or programs was undertaken	outlay (budget) project or programs wise	projects	Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period	Amount spent Direct or through implementation agency
1	Contribution to - Indian Red Cross	Measures for the bene- fit of armed forces veterans, war widows and their dependents	Tamilnadu	1.50	1.50	1.50	Direct
2	Promoting Gender Equality	Promoting Gender Equality empowering women etc	Coimbatore Tamilnadu	0.25	0.15	0.15	Directly





## Manner in which amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

S.	CSR Project	Sector in	Projects or	Amount	Amount spent	Cumulative	Amount spent
No	or activity	which the	programs	outlay	on the	expenditure	Direct or
	identified	project is	(1) Local area	(budget)	projects	up to the	through
		covered	or other	project	or programs	reporting	implemen-
			(2) Specify	or	Subheads:	period	tation
			the State and	programs	(1) Direct		agency
			district where	wise	expenditure		
			projects or		on projects		
			programs was		or programs		
			undertaken		(2) Overheads;		
				₹ in Lakhs	₹ in Lakhs	₹ in Lakhs	
3	New Building constructed for school student purposes, Rain water harvesting & drinking water units installed in the school premises.	Promotion of Education	Tamilnadu	75.00	75.00	75.00	Through Implementation Agency
4	Fees / Other expenses to needy students	Promoting Education	Tamilnadu	25.00	23.85	23.85	Through Implementation Agency
5	Hospital Charges for needy patients	Health Care	Tamilnadu	4.00	3.75	3.75	Through Implementation Agency
6	Contribution to Immates Welfare Association	Setting up up of Homes and hostels for women and orphans	Coimbatore - Tamilnadu	0.10	0.10	0.10	Direct
7	Contribution to United Orphanage Disabled	Setting up up of Homes and hostals for women and orphans	Tamilnadu	0.30	0.30	0.30	Direct
8	Contribution to Amarjothi Leprosy Nivaran	Promotion of health care and Preventive health care	Coimbatore Tamilnadu	0.06	0.06	0.06	Direct





## Manner in which amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

S. No	CSR Project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or programs (1) Local area or other (2) Specify the State and district where projects or programs was undertaken	outlay (budget) project or programs	Amount spent on the projects or programs Subheads: (1) Direct expenditure on projects or programs (2) Overheads; ₹ in Lakhs	Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period	Amount spent Direct or through implementation agency
9	Contribution to Chennai Vission Charitable Trust	Promotion of health care and Preventive health care	Chennai Tamilnadu	5.00	5.00	5.00	Direct
10	Contribution to Govel Trust Madurai	Promotion of health care and Preventive health care	Madurai - Tamilnadu	4.00	4.00	4.00	Direct
11	Contribution for construction of Public Library Building	Setting up of Public Library Building	Coimbatore Tamilnadu	3.89	3.89	3.89	Direct
12	Contribution to Society of Little Flower Convent, Good Shepherd School & Gedee Technical Training Institute	Promotion of Education / Development	Tamilnadu	10.30	10.30	10.30	Direct
	Total			129.40	127.90	127.90	

## **Responsibility Statement of CSR Committee**

The CSR Committee confirms that the implementation and governance of CSR programmes have been elaborated in the Company's CSR Policy. The CSR Committee further confirms that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy is in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the Company.

## By order of the Board

**B. VIJAYAKUMAR** 

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

P. PRABAKARAN

**Deputy Managing Director** 

DIN: 01709564

Coimbatore 30.04.2016





Annexure - 'E'

Disclosure under Section 197(12) and Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

1. Ratio of remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year ended 31 March, 2016

(in lakhs)

Sr. No	Director	Category	Remune- ration	Median Remune- ration	Ratio
1	Sri.B.Vijayakumar	Chairman Cum Managing Director	223.03	2.45	91:1
2	Sri.P.Prabakaran	Deputy Managing Director	55.69	2.45	23:1
3	Smt. V.Rajsri	Non-Executive Promoter	-	-	-
4	Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	Non-Executive Promoter	-	-	-
5	Sri.S.Sivakumar	Non-Executive Non-Independent	-	-	-
6	Sri.P.Balasubramanian	Non- Executive Independent	-	-	-
7	Dr.T.Balaji	Non-Executive Independent	-	-	-
8	Sri.V.Govindarajulu	Non- Executive Independent	-	-	-
9	Sri.P.Shanmugasundaram	Non- Executive Independent	-	-	-
10	Sri.R.Vidhya Shankar	Non- Executive Independent	-	-	-

Note: For this purpose, sitting fees paid to the Directors have not been considered as remuneration

2. Percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year

Sr.No	Director	Category	% increase / (decrease)
1	1 Sri.B.Vijayakumar Chairman Cum Managing Director		(5)
2	Sri.P.Prabakaran	Deputy Managing Director	(4)
3	Smt. V.Rajsri Non-Executive Promoter		-
4	Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	Non-Executive Promoter	-
5	Sri.S.Sivakumar	Non-Executive Non-Independent	-
6	Sri.P.Balasubramanian	Non- Executive Independent	-
7	Dr.T.Balaji	Non-Executive Independent	-
8	Sri.V.Govindarajulu	Non- Executive Independent	-
9	Sri.P.Shanmugasundaram	Non- Executive Independent	-
10	Sri.R.Vidhya Shankar	Non- Executive Independent	-

## Company Secretary & CFO

1	Sri.N.Rengaraj	Chief Financial Officer	11%
2	Sri.M.Lakshmikanth Joshi	General Manager & Company Secretary	11%

3. Percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year. 3%

4. Number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company as on 31st March, 2016. 1,650





5.	Explanation on the relationship between
	average increase in remuneration and
	Company performance

There is no direct relationship between the average increase in remuneration and Company performance. Increments are linked to the Cost of Living Index and Market Compensation.

 Comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the Company The Key Managerial Personnel were collectively paid a remuneration of ₹ 329.80 Lakhs for the financial year. This represent 0.30% of the standalone turnover of ₹ 109,427.32 Lakhs of the Company and 0.57% of its Standalone Net Profit after tax.

The Company believes the Key Managerial Personnel have been compensated commensurate with their knowledge, experience and contribution, notwithstanding the fact that their collective remuneration does not impact the Company's performance significantly.

7. Variations in the market capitalisation of the Company, price earnings ratio as at the closing date of the current financial year and previous financial year and percentage increase over decrease in the market quotations of the shares of the Company in comparison to the rate at which the Company came out with the last public offer in case of listed companies, and in case of unlisted companies, the variations in the net worth of the Company as at the close of the current financial year and previous financial year

Variations in the market capitalization

Market capitalization as at 31st March, 2015: 86,250 Lakhs

Market capitalization as at 31st March, 2016: 68,153 Lakhs

Variations in the PE Ratio

PE Ratio as at 31st March, 2015: 13.39

PE Ratio as at 31st March, 2016: 11.86

This is not comparable since after the initial Public offer, the Company has come out with Rights Issue, several Bonus issues, Subdivision of Face value from ₹ 100/-into ₹ 10/-; ₹ 10/- into ₹ 1/- and consolidation of Face value of ₹ 1/- into ₹ 10/- Allotment of Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each in the ratio of 1:5 to the Shareholders of M/s. LGB Industries Limited due to Merger, Preferential Allotment of 5532714 Equity Shares of ₹ 1/- each to International Finance Corporation, Reduction of Capital by extinguishing 56,58,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1/- each the present capital forms 1,56,96,208 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each.

8. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration

Average percentile increase in remuneration other than managerial personnel is 17.38% and average percentile increase / (decrease) in remuneration for managerial personnel is (4.44%)



Coimbatore

30.04.2016



9.	Key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the directors	The Chairman cum Managing Director and Deputy Managing Director of the Company are entitled for commission @ 2% & 0.3% the Net profits of the Company calculated under the relevant provisions of the Act asapproved by the Shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on July 10, 2009 & June 15, 2011.
		The rest of the Non-Executive Directors all being Independent receive only sitting fees
10.	Ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid Director to that of the employees who are not Directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid Director during the year	NIL
11.	Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company	Your Director affirm that the remuneration is as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company.

## By order of the Board

**B. VIJAYAKUMAR** 

Chairman cum Managing Director DIN: 00015583

P. PRABAKARAN
Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 01709564

40





ANNEXURE 'F'

## **FORM AOC-1**

(Pursuant to first proviso to Sub-Section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014) Statement containing salient features of the Financial Statement of Subsidiaries/Associate Companies/Joint Ventures.

Part "A": Subsidiaries

1.	Name of the Subsidiary Company		BCW V Tech India Private Limited	LGB USA INC & its Subsidiaries
2	Reporting period for the subsidiary		01.04.2015	01.01.2015
	concerned, if different from the		to	to
	holding company's reporting period		31.03.2016	31.12.2015
3	Reporting currency and Exchange			
	rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial Year in the case of foreign subsidiaries		INR	USD
4.	Share Capital	Foreign Currency		32.90
	·	Indian Currency	499.99	2,084.05
5.	Reserves & surplus	Foreign Currency		38.86
		Indian Currency	143.45	2,483.17
6.	Total Liabilities	Foreign Currency		61.30
		Indian Currency	681.48	3,936.57
7.	Total Assets	Foreign Currency		133.06
		Indian Currency	1,324.92	8,503.79
8.	Investments	Foreign Currency	NIL	NIL
		Indian Currency	NIL	NIL
9.	Turnover and other income	Foreign Currency		162.42
		Indian Currency	1,176.64	10,419.07
10.	Profit / (Loss) before Taxation	Foreign Currency		12.15
		Indian Currency	(82.52)	822.88
11.	Provision for Tax	Foreign Currency		Nil
		Indian Currency	(0.35)	Nil
12.	Profit / (Loss) after Taxation	Foreign Currency		12.15
		Indian Currency	(82.17)	822.88
13.	Proposed Dividend	Foreign Currency		NIL
		Indian Currency	Nil	Nil
14.	% of share holding		100	77.01

<sup>\*</sup> LGB USA INC. figures presented along with Subsidaries Notes:

1. Names of Subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: None

2. Names of Subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: None





ANNEXURE 'F'

## FORM AOC-1 (Contd.)

(Pursuant to first proviso to Sub-Section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014) Statement containing salient features of the Financial Statement of Subsidiaries/Associate Companies/Joint Ventures.

Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

d
pital
<u> </u>

#### Notes:

- 1. Names of the Associate or Joint Ventures which are yet to commence operations: None
- 2. Names of Associate or Joint Ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year: None

Annexure - 'G'

#### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT

#### INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMNET

Our Company has performed well in all our products especially with our two wheeler account. It is expected that the trend will continue and any down turn will be temporary.

We have invested heavily in the last four years and an amount of almost  $\stackrel{?}{\underset{?}{?}}$  285.03 Crores have been spent in upgrading our existing facilities as well as in expanding capacities.

We are geared for the future and we shall continue to march ahead.

## **OPPORTUNITIES**

Our Country has a population of upward of 1.4 billion people out of this hardly 25% have personal mobility. As the Country continues to develop and GDP improves, more people will improve their standard and quality of living and will opt for personal vehicles.

The four wheeler industry is also set to pickup and become hub for manufacturers for whole world .

#### **THREATS**

The power situation in our Country is always uncertain and this could lead to higher cost of manufacturing for us and our client.

If the power cost and other manufacturing cost as well as forex rates are adverse in future it could lead not only to a drop in our profitability but open the gates for imports and restrict our exports.

#### **RISKS AND CONCERNS**

The Company has put in place a risk management policy to identify the nature and magnitude of risk associated with the Company and to take steps for mitigating the impact of such risks. These are reviewed periodically and placed before the Board.

#### INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company has adequate internal control systems to monitor internal business process, financial reporting and



Coimbatore

30.04.2016



compliance with applicable laws. The company periodically reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of the control systems.

The Audit Committee at their meetings regularly reviews the significant observations of the compliance and other monitoring reports. The heads of various monitoring / operating cells and statutory auditors are invited to attend the Audit Committee meetings

## HEALTH, SAFETY, SECURITY ENVIRONMENT

The Company already has in place its own Safety System. Regular training is imparted to the workers and staff at all levels. The increased focus on safety has resulted in improved safety records at all our Plants and thus has improved the working environment.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

Employer - employee relations continued to remain cordial during the year. Training and development of employees continue to be an area of prime importance. The devotion and commitment of our employees has enabled the Company to fulfill its targets and deadlines in time.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

Risk Management is an integral part of the business process, with the help of experts, the Company mapped the risks at the business processes and enterprise levels and evolved a risk management framework. Mitigative measures have been identified in respect of the latter. These would be periodically reviewed by the Board of Directors.

### **CAUTIONARY STATEMENT**

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report contains forward looking statements based upon the data available with the Company, assumptions with regard to global economic conditions, the government policies etc. The Company cannot guarantee the accuracy of assumptions and perceived performance of the Company in future. Therefore, it is cautioned that the actual results may materially differ from those expressed or implied in the report.

## By order of the Board

**B. VIJAYAKUMAR** 

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

P. PRABAKARAN

**Deputy Managing Director** 

DIN: 01709564

43





ANNEXURE 'H'

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Directors present the Company's Report on Corporate Governance for the year ended 31st March 2016, in terms of Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

#### 1. Company's Philosophy on Corporate Governance:

LGB applies the principles of sound corporate governance and the Company has always been at the forefront of benchmarking its internal systems and policies within accepted standards so as to facilitate the creation of long term value for its shareholders and all other stakeholders.

## 2. Board of Directors:

Your Company's Board has an optimum combination of executive, non-executive, independent and women directors as per requirements of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

The details of composition of the Board of Directors and directorship held in other companies / board committees by each member of the Board of Directors of the Company as on 31st March, 2016 is as under:

Name of the Directors	Category	No of Director- ship in other Companies*	** No. of Board Committee Memberships/ Chairmanships held		Attendance Particulars	
			Member	Chairman	Board Meeting	Last AGM
Sri. B. Vijayakumar# Chairman Cum Managing Director DIN: 00015583	Executive Promoter	6	3	-	5	Yes
Sri. P. Prabakaran Deputy Managing Director DIN: 01709564	Executive	1	-	-	5	Yes
Smt. V. Rajsri# DIN : 00018344	Non-Executive Promoter	-	-	-	4	Yes
Sri. V. Rajvirdhan# DIN : 00156787	Non-Executive Promoter	3	1	-	2	No
Sri. S. Sivakumar DIN : 00016040	Non-Executive Non-Independent	3	-	-	4	Yes
Sri. P. Balasubramanian DIN : 00018197	Non-Executive Independent	-	1	-	5	Yes
Dr. T. Balaji DIN : 00002755	Non-Executive Independent	2	1	-	5	Yes
Sri. V. Govindarajulu DIN : 00016108	Non-Executive Independent	-	1	1	4	Yes
Sri. P. Shanmugasundaram DIN : 00119411	Non-Executive Independent	1	-	2	4	Yes
Sri. R. Vidhya Shankar DIN : 00002498	Non-Executive Independent	1	1	1	3	No





- \* Exclude Directorship in Private Companies and Foreign Companies.
- \*\* Only Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee has been considered.

# Sri. B. Vijayakumar, Father of Smt. V. Rajsri and Sri. V. Rajvirdhan

As per the disclosures received from the Directors, none of the Directors serve as member of more than 10 Committees nor are they the Chairman / Chairperson of more than 5 Committees, as per the requirements of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

## Familiarisation programme for Independent Directors

The Company has conducted the Familiarisation programmes for Independent Directors during the year. The Programmes aim to provide insights into the Company to enable the Independent Directors to understand its business in depth, to familiarise them with the processes, businesses and functionaries of the Company and to assist them in performing their role as Independent Directors of the Company. The Company's Policy of conducting the Familiarisation Programme and the details of familiarisation programmes imparted to independent directors during 2015-2016 have been disclosed on the website of the Company at http://www.lgb.co.in

## **Separate Meetings Of Independent Directors**

During the year under review, the Independent Directors met on 15.03.2016, inter alia, to Discuss to discuss / review the matters specified in Regulation 25 of SEBI LODR / Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013. All the five Independent Directors were present at the meeting.

## Details of the Board meetings held during the financial year 2015-2016

During the year, 5 (Five) Meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company were held on 30<sup>th</sup> April, 2015, 30<sup>th</sup> July, 2015, 29<sup>th</sup> October, 2015, 27<sup>th</sup> January, 2016 and 15<sup>th</sup> March, 2016.

## 3. Audit Committee

The Board has constituted a well-qualified Audit Committee in compliance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Regulation 18 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. All the members of the Committee are Independent Directors including Chairman. They possess sound knowledge on accounts, audit, finance, taxation, internal controls etc.

#### 3.1 Terms of Reference:-

The role, powers and functions of the committee are as per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines set out in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The terms of reference of this committee are as required by SEBI - under Regulation 18 read with Part C of Schedule II of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Besides having access to all the required information from within the company, the committee can obtain external professional advice whenever required.

#### 3.2 Composition & Meetings:-

During the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, four Audit Committee Meetings were held on 29<sup>th</sup> April. 2015, 29<sup>th</sup> July, 2015, 28<sup>th</sup> October, 2015 and 25<sup>th</sup> January, 2016. The necessary quorum was present at these meetings, and the details of meetings attended by the Members are as follows:

Name of the Member	Category	Designation No of N		leetings
	outogo. y		Held	Attended
Sri. P. Shanmugasundaram	Independent Non Executive	Chairman	4	4
Sri. V. Govindarajulu	Independent Non Executive	Member	4	4
Sri. P. Balasubramanian	Independent Non Executive	Member	4	4

Chairman of the Audit Committee had attended the last Annual General Meeting.





The Deputy Managing Director, Chief Financial Officer, Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors and Cost Auditor are the permanent invitees of the Audit Committee and the Company Secretary attended the meetings as Secretary of the Committee.

In line with its terms of reference, the Audit Committee, at its each meeting reviewed the operations and the audit reports for businesses pursuant to audits undertaken by the Internal Auditors under the audit plan approved at the commencement of the year. The quarterly financial results were reviewed by the Committee before submission to the Board. Independent sessions were held with the Statutory and the Internal Auditors to assess the effectiveness of the audit processes. The Committee reviewed adequacy of Internal Financial Controls on a Company-wide basis and shared their recommendations on the internal control processes to the Board. On a quarterly basis, the Committee continues to review whistle-blower complaints, litigations, related party transactions and policy violation instances, the corrective actions and mitigating controls put in place therefor.

#### 4. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee is constituted in compliance with the requirements of Regulation 19 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and section 178 of the Companies Act 2013.

#### 4.1 Terms of Reference:-

The terms of reference of this committee has been mandated with the same as specified in Regulation 19 read with Part D of Schedule II of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and also with the requirement of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 4.2 Composition and Attendance at the Meeting

The Committee comprises of 3 Non-Executive Independent Directors and the Executive Chairman of the Company. The Chairman is a Non-Executive Independent Director. The compositions of the Committee are as under:

Name of the Member	Category	Designation	No of Meetings	
	- Catago. y	2 00.5	Held	Attended
Sri. R. Vidhya Shankar	Independent, Non Executive	Chairman	1	1
Sri. V. Govindarajulu	Independent, Non Executive	Member	1	1
Sri. B. Vijayakumar	Non Independent	Member	1	1
Sri. P. Balasubramanian	Independent, Non Executive	Member	1	1

## 4.3 Performance evaluation criteria for Independent Directors

The company has devised a Policy for performance evaluation of Independent Directors, Board, Committees and other Directors which includes criteria for performance evaluation of the non-executive directors and executive directors and shall carry out evaluation of every director performance.

#### 4.4. Remuneration Policy

The remuneration policy is in consonance with the existing industry practice and also with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee has formulated a policy on remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company. The policy covers the appointment, including criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes, independence and remuneration of its Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel. The Nomination and Remuneration Policy is annexed to this report and also can be accessed on the Company's web site at http://www.lgb.co.in





## 5. Remuneration of Directors

a) Remuneration paid/payable to the Executive Directors for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 is given as under:

Name of Directors	Service Contract	Salary & Allowances	Commission	Employees Stock Option Plan	Total
Sri.B.Vijayakumar Chairman cum Managing Director	1.01.2015 to 31.12.2019	75.77	147.26	Nil	223.03
Sri.P.Prabakaran Deputy Managing Director	01.06.2011 to 31.05.2016 Re-appointed for another term commencing from 01.06.2016 to 31.05.2019	33.60	22.09	Nil	55.69

Salary & allowances includes salary and Company's contribution to Provident Fund.

b. Remuneration paid/payable to the non-executive Directors for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 is given as under

The Non-Executive Directors were not paid any remuneration except sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors and / or Committees thereof. The details of the sitting fees paid to the Non-Executive Directors are as under:

Name of Directors	Sitting Fees	Commission	Employees Stock Option Plan	Total
Sri.P.Balasubramanian	1,90,000	-	-	1,90,000
Sri.S.Sivakumar	75,000	-	-	75,000
Sri.V.Govindarajulu	1,70,000	-	-	1,70,000
Sri.P.Shanmugasundaram	1,70,000	-	-	1,70,000
Dr.T.Balaji	1,15,000	-	-	1,15,000
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	40,000	-	-	40,000
Sri.R.Vidhya Shankar	80,000	-	-	80,000
Smt.V.Rajsri	75,000	-	-	75,000
Total	9,15,000	-	-	9,15,000





# c) Statement showing number of Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each of the Company held by the present Non-Executive Directors as on March 31,2016:

Name	No. of shares held (as on 31.03.2016)	% of Holding
Smt. V. Rajsri	1,089,576	6.94
Sri. V. Rajvirdhan	2,198,586	14.01
Dr. T. Balaji	580	0.00
Sri. P. Balasubramanian	2,000	0.01
Sri. S. Sivakumar	1,205	0.01
Sri. V. Govindarajulu	-	-
Sri. P. Shanmugasundaram	-	-
Sri. R. Vidhya Shankar	-	-

There has been no materially relevant pecuniary transaction or relationship between the Company and its non-executive independent Directors during the year.

The Company currently does not have any stock option scheme.

## 6. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee:

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee was constituted in compliance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Regulation 20 and Part D of Schedule II of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

This Committee is responsible for the satisfactory redressal of investors' complaints pertaining to share transfers, non-receipt of annual reports, dividend payments, issue of duplicate certificates, transfers and transmission of shares and other miscellaneous complaints. In addition, the Committee looks into other issues including status of dematerialization / re-materialization of shares as well as systems and procedures followed to track investor complaints and suggest measures for improvement from time to time.

#### **Stakeholders' Relationship Committee** consists of the following Directors.

Name of the Member	Category	Designation
Sri. V. Govindarajulu	Independent	Chairman
Sri. B. Vijayakumar	Executive Promoter	Member
Sri. R. Vidhya Shankar	Independent	Member

During the year under review, the Committee met 18 times to deliberate on various matters referred above and for redressal of investors complaints.

Sri.M.Lakshmi Kanth Joshi, General Manager Cum Company Secretary, acts as Secretary to the Committee. He is the Compliance Officer of the Company and also responsible for redressal of investors complaints.

The Company has been receiving various correspondences from Shareholders and required information/documents are furnished immediately to the satisfaction of Shareholders. At the beginning of the year, no complaint was pending. During the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016, the Company has not received any complaint from investors and also no investor complaint was pending on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016.

Pursuant to clause 47(c) of the Listing Agreement/ Regulation 40(9) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, a certificate on half-yearly basis confirming due compliance of share transfer formalities by the Company from Practising Company Secretary has been submitted to the Stock Exchanges within stipulated time.





The Company has adopted an 'Internal Code of Conduct for Regulating, Monitoring and Reporting of Trades by Insiders' ("the Code") in accordance with the requirements of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

The Company has also formulated 'The Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information (UPSI)' in compliance with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

#### Disclosures with respect to the Demat Suspense Account / Unclaimed Suspense Account

In terms of Regulation 39(4) of Securities of Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with Schedule VI thereof, the Company has opened a demat account in the name and style "L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited - Unclaimed Shares Suspense Account". The disclosures with respect to demat suspense account are as follows:

Particulars	Number of Shareholders	Number of equity shares
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the beginning of the year	264	47720
Number of shareholders who approached the Company for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year	2	200
Number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year	2	200
Aggregate number of shareholders and outstanding shares in the suspense account lying as on 31st March, 2016	262	47520

The voting rights on the outstanding unclaimed shares as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares by submission of the requisite documentary proof of their identity to the Company's Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.

## Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR Committee)

In compliance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, the Company has constituted the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

The Committee comprises Sri.B.Vijayakumar, Smt.V.Rajsri and Sri.R.Vidhya Shankar as members.

The CSR Committee met five times during the year on 30<sup>th</sup> April 2015, 30<sup>th</sup> July 2015, 29<sup>th</sup> October 2015, 27<sup>th</sup> January 2016 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016. The necessary quorum was present for all Meetings.

Name of the Member	Category	Designation
Sri. R. Vidhya Shankar	Independent	Chairman
Sri. B. Vijayakumar	Executive Promoter	Member
Smt. V. Rajsri	Non Independent	Member

The Committee evaluates and recommend the CSR proposals to the Board for approval. The Company formulated CSR Policy, which is uploaded on the website of the Company viz. http://www.lgb.co.in

## 7. Management Discussion and Analysis Report

Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms part of this Annual Report.





Year	Date	Time	Venue	Special Resolution passed
2013	08.08.2013	10.15 A.M.	Ardra," Kaanchan, 9, North Huzur Road, Coimbatore- 18	No No
2014	09.07.2014	10.30 A.M.	Ardra," Kaanchan, 9, North Huzur Road,	Appointment of Dr.T.Balaji as Independent Director of the Company for a term upto 8th July 2019
			Coimbatore- 18	Appointment of Sri. V. Govindarajulu as Independent Director of the Company for a term upto 31st August 2019.
				Appointment of Sri. P. Balasubramanian as Independent Director of the Company for a term upto 31st August 2019.
				Appointment of Sri. P. Shanmugasundaram as Independent Director of the Company for a term upto 31st August 2019.
				Appointment of Sri.R.Vidhya Shankar as Independent Director of the Company for a term upto 31st August 2019.
				Authorizing Board of Directors to enter into contracts and/or agreements with Silent Chain India Private Limited, Lakshmi Printers, Excel Marketing Associates, Veena Coach Products and Sri. S. Sivakumar - Director, being the related parties as defined under the Companies Act, 2013
				Authorizing Board of Directors to enter into contracts and/or agreements with Super Speeds Private Limited, Super Transports Private Limited, LGB Fuel Systems Private Limited, LG Balakrishnan & Bros-Karur, LGB Auto Products Private Limited, LGB Forge Limited, South Western Engineering India Limited, LG Farm Products Private Limited and Elgi Automotive Services Private Limited being the related parties as defined under the Companies Act, 2013.
2015	10.09.2015	10.30 A.M.	Ardra," Kaanchan, 9, North Huzur Road, Coimbatore- 18	To accept Public Deposit in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made there under.
				Authorizing Board of Directors to enter into contracts and/or agreements with Renold Chain India Private Limited being the related party as defined under the Companies Act, 2013

## Extra Ordinary General Meetings and Postal Ballot:

During the year no EGM was convened nor any approval of the shareholders obtained through Postal Ballot. No special resolution requiring postal ballot is being proposed on or before the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.





#### 9. Means of Communication

#### Financial results

The Quarterly, Half yearly and Annual Results of the Company are available on the website of the Company www.lgb.co.in. The hard and soft copies are also sent to concerned Stock Exchanges immediately after they are approved by the Board so as to enable them to display them on their notice board/ website and also published in one widely circulated English Newspaper (Financial Express) and a Vernacular (Tamil) Newspaper (Malaimalar). The Company has a dedicated help desk with email ID: secretarial@lgb.co.in in the Secretarial Department for providing necessary information to the investors.

#### Official News Releases

Official news releases are made whenever it is considered necessary

## The presentation made to institutional investors or to the analysts

There were no specific presentation made to the investors or analysts during the year.

#### 10. General Shareholders' Information

Annual General Meeting is proposed to be held at 10.30 A.M. on Thursday the 14th July, 2016 at Ardra Convention Centre, Kaanchan, 9, North Huzur Road, Coimbatore- 641 018.

Financial Calendar

Financial Year: April to March

For the year ended 31st March 2016, results were announced on 30.04.2016.

Financial Year - 2016-2017

Quarter ending June 30, 2016 - End of July 2016\*

Quarter ending September 30, 2016 - End of October 2016\*

Quarter ending December 31, 2016 - End of January 2017\*

Year ending March 31, 2017 - End of April or May 2017\*

\* Tentative

Date of Book Closure - The date of Book closure are from 08.07.2016 to 14.07.2016 (both

days inclusive) to determine the members entitled to the dividend

for 2015-16

Dividend payment date - 10th August 2016

a) Listing on Stock Exchanges - BSE Ltd.

The National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.

b) Securities Code - BSE Ltd. Equity 500250

- The National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. - LGBBROSLTD

c) The International Security Identification Number (ISIN)

- INE337A01034





The Company has paid the Listing Fees for the year 2016 - 2017 to the above Stock Exchanges.

MARKET PRICE DATA: Monthly high/low of market price of the Company's Equity Shares traded on the BSE Ltd. (BSE) and National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (NSE) during the last financial year was as under:

Stock market data for the year 2015 -2016

	National Stock Exchange		Bombay Stoc	k Exchange
	High (₹)	Low (₹)	High (₹)	Low (₹)
April - 2015	565.00	480.30	567.75	482.25
May	575.00	461.50	574.00	466.25
June	550.00	458.65	546.25	461.00
July	539.00	439.90	533.00	440.00
August	518.90	415.00	518.00	400.90
September	470.00	434.00	495.50	425.00
October	508.80	431.55	509.80	428.40
November	498.05	445.05	497.50	443.00
December	527.55	470.00	567.75	482.25
January - 2016	521.00	422.25	521.75	424.00
February	499.50	392.20	486.90	396.50
March	468.90	409.00	465.00	410.10

(Source: BSE and NSE website)

Performance of the Company's Equity Shares relative to BSE Sensex during the Financial Year 2015-16



#### Registrar & Transfer Agents

M/s.Cameo Corporate Services Limited,
"Subramanian Building"
No.1, Club House Road,
Chennai - 600 002

## **Share Transfer System:**

Shares sent for transfer in physical form are registered and returned by our Registrars and Share Transfer Agents in 15 days of receipt of the documents, provided the documents are found to be in order. Shares under objection are returned within two weeks. The Stakeholders Relationship Committee considers the transfer proposals generally on a weekly basis.





## **Distribution of Shareholding**

The Shareholding didtribution of the equity shares as on 31st March, 2016 is given below:

Re	ange		No. of Holders	No. of Shares (Face Value ₹ 10/-)	% of Shares
1	-	100	11,907	483,529	3.08
101	-	500	3,961	944,830	6.02
501	-	1000	736	555,302	3.54
1001	-	2000	399	596,136	3.80
2001	-	3000	130	327,806	2.09
3001	-	4000	79	272,814	1.74
4001	-	5000	40	187,226	1.19
5001	-	10000	93	673,030	4.29
10001	- ar	nd above	81	11,655,535	74.25
	<b>Total</b>		17,426	15,696,208	100.00

## Pattern of Shareholding as on 31st March 2016

SI. No.	Category	No. of Share holders	No. of Shares held	% of Shares
1	Promoters and promoters group	14	7,427,730	47.32
2	Mutual Fuunds / UTI	7	2,128,257	13.56
3	Financial Institutions, Banks	4	5,128	0.03
4	Foreign Institutional Investors/NRI/OCB	292	117,954	0.75
5	Bodies Corporate / Clearing Member	312	224,977	1.43
6	Public	16,797	5,792,162	36.91
	Total	17,426	15,696,208	100.00

## 11 Dematerialization of Shares and Liquidity

Particulars	No. of Shares	Percentage (in Share Capital)
National Securities Depository Limited	13,797,724	87.90
Central Depository Services (India) Limited	1,368,323	8.72
Physical	530,161	3.38
Total	15,696,208	100.00

# Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity

The Company has not issued Global Depository Receipts or American Depository Receipt or Warrants or any Convertible instruments.

## Commodity Price Risk/ Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging

The Company did not engage in hedging activities.

## **Plant Location & Addresses**

- 1. Coimbatore: 6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road, Ganapathy, Coimbatore Pincode 641 006.
- 2. Vaiympalayam: SF. No. 47 & 50, Kondayampalayam Village, Vaiyampalayam PO, Coimbatore Pincode 641 110.





- 3. Dindigul: SF. No. 5691/2, 5701/2, Karur Dindigul Road, D-Gudalur Pincode 624 620
- 4. Karur: Mochakottampalayam, Vishwanathapuri, Karur Pincode 639 002.
- 5. Mysore: No. 24, ndustrial Suburb Mysore Pincode 570 008.
- 6. Annur: 269/1, Ganesapuram, Kattampatti Post, Annur, Coimbatore Pincode 641 107.
- 7 Pongalur: 1/175, Sathy Road, Pongalur, Puliampatti Post, Pongalur Pincode 638 459
- 8 Bangalore: No.4-A, Bommasandra Industrial Area, Anekal Taluk, Bangalore Pincode 560 009.
- 9 Chakan: Gat No. 343-4, Industrial Shed, behind Hotel Marriot, Chakan Talegaon Road, Mahalunge, PUNE, Pincode 410 501.
- 10 100% EOU: Kondaiyampalayam Village, SF No. 195, Pillaiyar Kovil Street, Near Power House, Kottaipalayam Post Coimbatore Pincode 641 110.
- 11 Manesar: Plot No. 17, Section 3, IMT Manesar Gurgaon Pincode 122 050.
- 12 Chennai: No. 49, Sidco Industrial Estate, Ambattur Chennai Pincode 600098
- 13 Annur: 3/145, Kovai Road, Ottrapalayam Village, Annur, Coimbatore Pincode 641 653
- 14 Rudrapur: Khasra No. 390, Village- Danpur, Kashipur Road, Rudrapur, Pincode 263 153 Uttrankhand
- 15 Pant Nagar: Plot No. 16, Sector 9, II E, Sidgul, Pant Nagar, Uddamsingh Nagar, Pincode 263 153. Uttrankhand
- 16 Kushkhera, G-1, 356 RIICO Idustrial Area, Alwar District Pincode 301707, RAJASTHAN
- 17 Kariampalayam: SF. No. 266/1B & 1C, RD Building. Kumarapalaym Road, Kariampalayam Post, Annur, Coimbatore Pincode 641 653.
- 18 Pilliappanpalayam: SF.NO.225 227 123 D, Annur Road, Annur VIA Pillaippampalayam, Coimbatore Pincode 641 653.
- 19 SF.NO.225 227 223 D, Annur VIA Pillaippampalayam, Coimbatore Pincode 641 653.
- 20 Jalna: Plot No. A -7, Jalna Phase III, Industrial Area (MIDC) Maharashtra 431 213
- 21 Ahmed Nagar: MIDC, Supa Area, Supa Parner Industrial Area, Ahmed Nagar, Maharashtra Pincode 414 301
- 22 Pilliappanpalayam: SF.No. 225, 226, 227/1,2,3 A, Annur (Via), Pillaiappampalayam, Coimbatore Pincode 641 653.

## **Address for Correspondence**

#### M. Lakshmi Kanth Joshi

General Manager Cum Company Secretary 6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road, Ganapathy Post, Coimbatore - 641 006 Phone No.0422-3911212 Fax No: 0422-3911163 Email: lk.joshi@lgb.co.in





Exclusive e-mail id for Investor Grievances: The following e-mail ID has been designated for communicating investors' grievances:- secretarial@lgb.co.in

#### 12. Disclosures

## a. Related Party Transactions:

All the related party transactions are entered on arm's length basis, in the ordinary course of business and are in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations. There are no materially significant related party transactions made by the Company with Promoters, Directors or Key Managerial Personnel etc. which may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large, The details of the transactions with Related Party are provided in the Company's financial statements in accordance with the Accounting Standards.

All Related Party Transactions are presented to the Audit Committee and the Board. Omnibus approval is obtained for the transactions which are foreseen and repetitive in nature. A statement of all related party transactions is presented before the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis, specifying the nature, value and terms and conditions of the transactions.

The Related Party Transactions Policy as approved by the Board is uploaded on the Company's website http://www.lgb.co.in/pdf/related-party-transactions-policy.pdf

#### b. Strictures and Penalties

The Company has complied with all the requirements of the Listing Agreement of the stock exchanges as well as regulations and guidelines of SEBI including SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. No penalties have been levied or strictures have been passed by SEBI, Stock Exchange or any other statutory authority on matters relating to capital markets during the last three years.

## c. Vigil Mechanism and Whistle-Blower Policy

The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy to provide a formal mechanism to the Directors and employees to report their concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct or ethics policy. The Policy provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of employees who avail of the mechanism and also provides for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. It is affirmed that no personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

The Whistle Blower Policy has been posted on the website of the Company www.lgb.co.in.

Your Company hereby affirms that no complaints were received during the year under review.

## d. Details of compliance with mandatory requirements

The Company has complied with all mandatory requirements laid down under the provision of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

#### Details of compliance of non-mandatory requirements

The Company has adopted the non-mandatory requirement of Reporting of internal auditors to Audit Committee as recommended under Regulation 27(1) read with Part E of Schedule II of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the current financial year, there are no audit qualifications in the financial statements of the Company. The Company continues to adopt appropriate best practices in order to ensure unqualified financial statements.





The Company has not adopted any other non-mandatory requirements.

#### e. Policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries

As required under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has formulated a Policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries which has been put up on the website of the Company at http://www.lgb.co.in

#### Material unlisted subsidiary

During the year, the Company did not have any material unlisted subsidiary companies which are subject to special governance norms in terms of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. However, minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors of all subsidiary companies are placed before the Board of Directors of the Company for their review and noting

#### f. Commodity price risks and Commodity hedging activities

During the financial year ended 31st March, 2016 the company did not engage in commodity hedging activities.

#### **Disclosure of Accounting Treatment**

In the preparation of the financial statements, the Company has followed the Accounting Standards referred to in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. The significant accounting policies which are consistently applied are set out in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### **Risk Management**

Business risk evaluation and management is an ongoing process within the Company. The assessment is periodically examined by the Board.

#### 13. There has been no instance of non-compliance of any requirement of Corporate Governance Report.

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub - regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations

#### Certificate from CEO/CFO

The CEO certification of the financial statements for the year has been submitted to the Board of Directors, in its meeting held on April 30, 2016 as required under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations.

#### 14. DECLARATION - CODE OF CONDUCT

I, B.Vijayakumar, Chairman cum Managing Director of L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited, declare that all the members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management have, for the year ended 31st March, 2016 affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct laid down by the Board of Directors and Senior Management in terms of Regulation 26(3) read with Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.





#### CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To the Members of L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros Limited

I have examined the compliance conditions of Corporate Governance by M/s.L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited (The Company) for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016 as stipulated under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements) Regulation, 2015.

The Compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. My examination was limited to a review of the procedures and implementations thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Clauses 49 of the Listing Agreement and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements) Regulation, 2015. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the explanation given to me and based on the representations made by the Directors and Management, I certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements) Regulation, 2015.

I further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Coimbatore 30.04.2016

M.D. SELVARAJ
Practicing Company Secretary
C.P. No. 411 (FCS 960)





# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF L.G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED

## **Report on the Standalone Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of L.G.BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2016, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

## Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, as applicable.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit. We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder and the Order under Section 143 (11) of the Act.

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31stMarch, 2016, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.





- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, as applicable.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors as on 31st March, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2016 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.

- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements;
  - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses:
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- 2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

Coimbatore 30.04.2016

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**Chartered Accountants
Registration No.008072S

C.R. RAJAGOPAL Membership No.23418 Partner





#### ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **L.G.BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED** ("the Company") as of 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

## **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit

to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

# Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable





assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or

that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS** 

Chartered Accountants Registration No.008072S

C.R. RAJAGOPAL Membership No.23418 Partner

Coimbatore 30.04.2016





## ANNEXURE "B" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' Section of our report of even date)

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) Some of the fixed assets were physically verified during the year by the Management in accordance with a regular programme of verification which, in our opinion, provides for physical verification of all the fixed assets at reasonable intervals. According to the information and explanation given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records examined by us and based on the examination of the registered sale deed provided to us, we report that, the title deeds, comprising all the immovable properties of land and buildings which are freehold, are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date. Immovable properties of land and buildings whose title deeds have been pledged as security for cash credit and buyers credit facilities taken from Banks are held in the name of the Company based on the confirmations directly received by us from Banks. In respect of immovable properties of land that have been taken on lease and disclosed as Fixed Assets in the financial statement and the buildings constructed on such lease hold land, whose lease deeds have been pledged as security for cash credit and buyers credit facility taken from banks, the lease agreements are in the name of the Company, where the Company is the lessee in the agreement based on the confirmations directly received by us from banks.
- (ii) As explained to us, the inventories were physically verified during the year by the Management at reasonable intervals and no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification.
- (iii) The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (iv) The Company has not granted any loans hence provisions of Section 185 is not applicable, however the Company has made investments and provided guarantee which is within limits of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014, as amended, with regards to the deposits accepted. According to the information and explanations given to us, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or the National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or any court or any other tribunal.
- (vi) The maintenance of cost records has been specified by the Central Government under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for automotive components. We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended and prescribed by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, and are of the opinion that, *prima facie*, the prescribed cost records have been made and maintained. We have, however, not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- (vii) According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:
  - (a) The Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value Added Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it to the appropriate authorities.
  - (b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value Added Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at 31st March, 2016 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.





(c) Details of dues of, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value Added Tax and Cess which have not been deposited as on 31st March, 2016 on account of disputes are given below:

Name of statute	Nature of the disputes	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which the amount relates	Amount (₹ in lakhs)
Finance Act	Service Tax on import of services	Hon'ble Supreme Court	2005-06, 2006-07 2007-08	5.07
Finance Act	Denial of Service Tax	CESTAT Chennai	Various periods	4.95
Finance Act	Common Credit input	CESTAT Chennai	2010-11, 2011-12 2012-13	113.68
Finance Act	Customer Receivable written off	CESTAT Coimbatore	Various periods	55.50
Central Excise Act	Differential Duty	CESTAT Chennai	2006-07, 2007-08	52.59
Central Excise Act	Rebate claims	CESTAT Chennai	2011-12	107.06
Central Excise Act	Classification of Goods	Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise, Coimbatore	2014 - 15	0.45
Central Excise Act	Valuation & Capital Goods	CESTAT Chennai	Various periods	9.44
Central Excise Act	ED-Transfer of Division	CESTAT Chennai	2009 - 10	440.22
Central Excise Act	Sales value Differential	Asst. Commissioner of Central Excise, Chennai	2011-12	0.65
Maharashtra Value Added Tax Act	Classification of Goods	Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal	2005-06, 2006-07 2007-08	26.99
Delhi Value Added Tax Act	Stock Transfer	Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal	2007-08	0.62
Tamil Nadu VAT Act	Input Tax Credit/ Sales return	Joint Commissioner (Appeals) Coimbatore	2007-08, 2008-09 2010-11, 2011-12	172.83
Tamil Nadu General Sales Tax Act	Assesement matters	Hon'ble High Court of Madras (Stayed by the High Court)	2002 - 03	43.94
Tamil Nadu General Sales Tax Act & Central Sales	Differential rate and Inter State sale	Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal, Coimbatore	2006 - 07 2010 - 11 2011 - 12	5.91
Tax Entry tax	Entry tax	Hon'ble High Court of Madras (Stayed by the High Court)	2007-08	408.36
Karnataka Entry tax	Entry tax	Karnataka Appellate Tribunal	2005 - 06	19.93





- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to financial institutions and banks. The Company has not taken any loan or borrowings from Government nor has issued any debentures.
- (ix) The Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). However the Company has obtained term loans and the same have been applied for the purposes for which they were obtained.
- (x) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid/provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of the CARO 2016 Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the Company is in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the Standalone Financial Statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) During the year the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures and hence reporting under clause (xiv) of the CARO 2016 Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with him and hence provisions of Section 192 of Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**Chartered Accountants
Registration No.008072S

C.R. RAJAGOPAL Membership No.23418 Partner

Coimbatore 30.04.2016





BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.20	16		(₹ in Lakhs)
		As at	As at
Particulars	Note No.	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
A EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1 Shareholders' funds			
(a) Share capital	3	1,569.62	1,569.62
(b) Reserves and surplus	4	38,137.03	33,525.17
(w) reserves and can proc		39,706.65	35,094.79
2 Non-current liabilities			
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	7,882.29	8,263.89
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	26.6	1,922.33	1,721.00
(11)		9,804.62	9,984.89
3 Current liaibilities			,
(a) Short-term borrowings	6	3,233.84	4,688.37
(b) Trade payables	7		,
(i) total outstading dues of			
micro & small enterprise	25	171.62	188.34
(ii) total outstading dues oth	ner		
than micro & small ente	rprises	17,764.44	16,858.48
(c) Other current liabilities	8	7,675.68	6,001.55
(d) Short-term provisions	9	203.08	717.88
		29,048.66	28,454.62
TOTAL		78,559.93	73,534.30
B ASSETS			
1 Non-current assets			
(a) Fixed assets			
(i) Tangible assets	10.a	32,637.85	27,040.79
(ii) Intangible assets	10.b	337.40	322.98
(iii) Capital work-in-progress	3	716.49	3,057.74
(b) Non-current investments	11	3,864.40	3,690.67
(c) Long-term loans and advanc	es 12	2,225.00	2,390.87
(d) Other non-current assets	13	37.83	37.83
		39,818.97	36,540.88
2 Current assets			
(a) Inventories	14	21,340.37	21,648.45
(b) Trade receivables	15	13,817.16	12,503.51
(c) Cash and cash equivalents	16	636.87	577.20
(d) Short-term loans and advanc	ces 17	2,824.71	2,140.75
(e) Other current assets	18	121.85	123.51
		38,740.96	36,993.42
TOTAL		78,559.93	73,534.30

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements 1 - 29

In terms of our report attached For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS Chartered Accountants** 

C.R. RAJAGOPAL

Partner Coimbatore 30.04.2016

## For and on behalf of Board of Directors

B. VIJAYAKUMAR

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI

General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

P. PRABAKARAN

**Deputy Managing Director** 

DIN: 01709564

N. RENGARAJ





STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH,	2016	(₹ in Lakhs)
	For the	For the
	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars Note No.	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
A. CONTINUING OPERATIONS		
1 Revenue from operations(gross) 19	121,012.06	115,757.50
Less: Excise duty 19	12,001.95	10,931.12
Revenue from operations (net) 19	109,010.11	104,826.38
2 Other income 20	417.21	229.78
3 Total revenue (1 + 2)	109,427.32	105,056.16
4 Expenses:		
(a) Cost of materials consumed 21 a	44,895.87	45,428.57
(b) Purchases of stock-in-trade (traded goods) 21 b	3,738.32	4,171.05
(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, 21 c	(652.32)	(986.80)
work-in-progress and stock-in-trade		
(d) Employee benefits expense 22	15,167.49	12,975.93
(e) Finance costs 23	1,648.28	1,631.84
(f) Depreciation and amortisation expense 10 c	4,309.37	3,733.68
(g) Other expenses 24	33,282.97	30,285.60
Total Expenses	102,389.98	97,239.87
5 Profit before exceptional items and tax (3-4)	7,037.34	7,816.29
6 Exceptional items	-	660.80
7 Profit before tax (5+6)	7,037.34	8,477.09
8 Tax expense / (benefit):		
(a) Current tax / MAT tax expense	1,493.02	1,802.82
Less : Mat Credit Entitlement	402.37	-
(b) Short / (Excess) provision of tax relating to prior years	-	240.56
(c) Net current tax expense	1,090.65	2,043.38
(d) Mat credit related to prior year	-	-
(e) Deferred tax	201.33	(5.89)
Net tax expense	1,291.98	2,037.49
9 Profit for the year (7-8)	5,745.36	6,439.60
<b>10</b> Earnings per share (of ₹ 10/- each)		
Basic & Diluted 26.5	36.60	41.03

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements 1-29

In terms of our report attached For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS Chartered Accountants** C.R. RAJAGOPAL

Partner Coimbatore 30.04.2016

## For and on behalf of Board of Directors

**B. VIJAYAKUMAR** 

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI

General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

P. PRABAKARAN

Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 01709564

N. RENGARAJ





## Notes forming part of the financial statements

## 1 Corporate Information

L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited was founded in 1937 as a transport Company and has evolved today as a major manufacturer of chains, sprockets and metal formed parts for automotive applications. Its business segments include transmission, metal forming and others. Its transmission products include chains, sprockets, tensioners, belts and brake shoe. It also offers metal forming products consisting of fine blanking for precision sheet metal parts, machined components and wire drawing products for internal use as well as for other chain manufacturing plants, spring steel suppliers and umbrella manufacturers. The Company's products are marketed under the "Rolon" brand. LGB has manufacturing units spread across Tamil Nadu, Maharashtra, Uttrakhand, Karnataka, Haryana and Rajasthan.

#### 2 Significant accounting policies

## 2.1 Basis of accounting and preparation of financial 2.4 statements

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP) to comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the relevant provision of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the 2013 Act"). The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention except for categories of fixed assets acquired before 1st April, 2014 that are carried at revalued amounts. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year.

#### 2.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with the accounting standards generally accepted in India requires, the management to make estimates that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent liabilities as at the date of the financial statement and reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the year. Although these estimates are based upon management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from

these estimates. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the periods in which the results are known/materialize.

#### 2.3 Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes all direct costs and applicable production overheads, to bring the goods to the present location and condition. Excise duty on the finished goods is added to the cost.

- i) Costs of raw materials, packing materials, tools and dies and Store & Spare Parts are computed on weighted average basis.
- ii) Costs of finished goods and semi-finished goods are computed on weighted average basis.
- iii) Agriculture Produce is valued at estimate realisable value.
- iv) Cost of stock held for trading are computed on weighted average basis.

## 2.4 Cash and cash equivalents (for the purpose of cash flow statement)

Cash comprised cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

## 2.5 Cash flow statement

Cashflows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit/(loss) before extra-ordinary items and tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

## 2.6. Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciable amount for assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value

Depreciation on tangible fixed assets has been provided on the straight-line method as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except in respect of the following categories of assets, in whose case the life of the





assets has been assessed based on technical advice, taking into account the nature of the asset, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating conditions of the asset, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes, manufacturers warranties and maintenance support, etc.:

Depreciation on tools and dies is provided on the basis of estimated useful life.

Leasehold land is amortized over the duration of the lease.

Windmill is considered as a continuous process plant and depreciation is provided at the rate applicable thereto as per the Companies Act, 2013.

Policy for amortization of Intangibles:

Intangible assets are amortized over their useful life as follows:

Technical knowhow - 10 years.

Computer software -2 -3 years.

The estimated useful life of the intangible assets and the amortization period are reviewed at the end of each financial year and the amortisation period is revised to reflect the changed pattern, if any.

## 2.7 Revenue recognition

#### Sale of goods:

Sales are recognized, net of returns and trade discounts, on transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership to the buyer, which generally coincides with the delivery of goods to customers. Sales include excise duty but exclude sales-tax and value added tax.

#### **Income from Service:**

Revenue from services are recognized when services are rendered and related costs are incurred.

#### **Export incentives:**

Export incentive under various schemes notified by the Government has been recognized on the basis of Export of goods.

#### 2.8 Other income

Interest income is accounted on accrual basis. Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive it is established.

#### 2.9 Tangible fixed assets:

Tangible assets are stated at cost (net of CENVAT wherever applicable) less accumulated depreciation except certain land which was taken over from amalgamating companies at a valuation as per their books. Cost comprises of direct cost, related taxes,

duties, freight and attributable finance costs till such assets are ready for its intended use. Subsidy received from Government towards specific assets is reduced from the cost of fixed assets.

#### Capital work-in-progress:

Projects under which assets are not ready for their intended use and other capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable interest.

## 2.10. Intangible assets:

Intangible assets are stated at cost (net of CENVAT wherever applicable) less accumulated depreciation/amortization. Cost comprises of direct cost, related taxes, duties, freight and attributable finance costs till such assets are ready for its intended use.

## 2.11 Foreign currency transactions and translations

Foreign exchange transactions are accounted at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency and outstanding at the year-end are reinstated at the year-end exchange rates. All foreign exchange gains and losses are taken to Statement of Profit & Loss.

Net investments in non-integral foreign operations are carried at historical cost.

The Company enters into forward exchange contract to hedge its risk associated with Foreign currency fluctuations. The premium or discount arising at the inception of a forward exchange contract is amortized as expense or income over the life of the contract. In case of monetary items which are covered by forward exchange contract, the difference between the yearend rate and rate on the date of the contract is recognized as exchange difference. Any profit or loss arising on cancellation of a forward exchange contract is recognized as income or expense for that year.

#### 2.12 Government grants and subsidies:

Government grants and subsidies are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them and the grants / subsidy will be received.

Government grants in the nature of promoters' contribution like investment subsidy, where no repayment is ordinarily expected in respect thereof, are treated as capital reserve.





Government grants in the form of non-monetary assets, given at a concessional rate, are recorded on the basis of their acquisition cost. In case the non-monetary asset is given free of cost, the grant is recorded at a nominal value.

#### 2.13 Investments

Long-term investments are stated at cost less provision for diminution, other than temporary, in value. Current investments are stated at lower of cost and market value.

## 2.14 Employee benefits

#### (a) Short-term employee benefits:

All short-term employee benefits such as salaries, wages, bonus, medical benefits which fall due within 12 months of the period in which the employee renders the related services which entitles him to avail such benefits are recognized on an undiscounted basis and charged to the Statement of profit and loss.

#### (b) Post retirement:

Other long-term employee benefits such as leave salary is recognized as an expense in the Statement of profit and loss of the year in which the employee has rendered services. Provision for estimated liability is made based on the best estimate.

## i) Provident Fund (Government PF)

This is a defined contribution plan, and contributions made to the fund are charged to revenue. The Company has no further obligations for future provident fund benefits other than monthly contributions.

#### ii) Superannuation Fund

This is a defined contribution plan. The company contributes a sum equivalent to defined contribution plan for eligible employees' salary towards superannuation fund administered by the Trustees and managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC). The Company has no further obligations for future superannuation benefits other than its annual contributions and recognizes such contributions as

expense in the year incurred.

## iii) Gratuity Fund

This is a defined benefit plan. The Company makes annual contribution to a Gratuity Fund administered and managed by a Trust through Life Insurance Corporation of India. The net present value of obligation towards gratuity is actuarially determined based on Projected Unit Credit method as at the Balance Sheet date. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the Accounts.

## 2.15 Borrowing cost

Borrowing costs, if any, identifiable with an asset under construction are capitalized as part of qualifying fixed assets when it is possible, that they will result in future economic benefits. Other borrowing costs are expensed.

#### 2.16 Segment reporting

- Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment.
- b) Revenue and expenses, which relate to the enterprise as a whole and not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis, have been included under "unallocated corporate expenses".

#### 2.17 Leases

Leases are classified as finance or operating leases depending upon the terms of the lease agreements. Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Company on the date of acquisition and depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the method and rates applicable to the class of asset as described in Para 2.6 above. Finance cost is treated as period cost using effective interest rate method and expensed. Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to Statement of Profit & Loss of the period to which it relates.

#### 2.18 Earnings per share

Basic and diluted earnings per share are computed in accordance with Accounting Standard 20 - 'Earnings per share'. Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing the net profit after tax by





the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. Diluted earnings per share are computed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding at year end.

#### 2.19 Taxes on income

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognized as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is highly probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Company.

Deferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such asset items can be realised.

#### 2.20 Research and development expenses

All revenue expenditure related to research and development are charged to the respective heads in the Statement of Profit & Loss. Capital expenditure incurred on research and development is grouped under fixed assets and depreciated in accordance with the depreciation policy of the Company.

#### 2.21 Impairment of assets

At each Balance Sheet date, the carrying values of the tangible and intangible assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where there is an indication that there is a likely impairment loss for a group of assets, the company estimates the recoverable amount of the group of assets as a whole, to determine the value of impairment.

## 2.22 Provisions, contingent liabilities and continent assets

A Provision is recognized, in terms of Accounting Standard 29 - 'Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets' notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, when there is a present obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, which can be reliably estimated. Provision is not discounted to its present value and is determined based on the best estimate required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the best current estimate.

Contingent Liabilities are recognised only when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, due to occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events, not wholly within the control of the Company, or where any present obligation cannot be measured in terms of future outflow of resources, or where a reliable estimate of the obligation cannot be made. Obligations are assessed on an ongoing basis and only those having a largely probable outflow of resources are provided for.

Contingent Assets are not recognised in the financial statements.

#### 2.23 Service tax input credit

CENVAT credit on materials purchased / services availed for production / input services are taken into account at the time of purchase. CENVAT credit on purchase of capital items wherever applicable are taken into account as and when the assets are acquired. The CENVAT credits so taken are utlised for payment of excise duty on goods manufactured / service tax on output services. The unutilised CENVAT credit is carried forward in the books.





#### 2.24 Operating cycle

Based on the nature of products / activities of the Company and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents, the Company has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

		As at 31.	.03.2016	As at 31	.03.2015
	Particulars		₹ in lakhs	Number of	₹ in lakhs
		Shares		Shares	
3	SHARE CAPITAL				
	(a) Authorised				
	Equity Shares of ₹10/- each with voting rights	20,000,000	2,000.00	20,000,000	2,000.00
		20,000,000	2,000.00	20,000,000	2,000.00
	(b) Issued				
	Equity Shares of ₹10/- each with voting rights	15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62
		15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62
	(c) Subscribed and fully paid-up				
	Equity Shares of ₹10/- each with voting rights	15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62
	Total	15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62

#### Notes:

#### 3 (i) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by Board of Directors is subject to approval by the Shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation, the shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion of their shareholdings.

**3 (ii)** Aggregate number of equity shares allotted as fully paid up bonus shares during the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date.

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Equity shares with voting rights		
Fully paid-up by way of bonus shares	7,848,104	7,848,104

3 (iii) Reconciliation of the number of shares and amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year:

Particulars	Opening	Fresh	Bonus/	Conversion/	Closing
	balance	Issue	ESOP	Buyback	balance
Equity Shares with voting rights					
Year ended 31st March, 2016					
Number of shares	15,696,208	-	-	-	15,696,208
Amount (₹ in lakhs)	1,569.62	-	-	-	1,569.62
Year ended 31st March, 2015					
Number of shares	7,848,104	-	7,848,104	-	15,696,208
Amount (₹ in lakhs)	784.81	-	784.81	-	1,569.62





3 (iv)	Details of shares held by each shareholder	holding more tha	n 5% shares	3	
		As at 31.0	3.2016	As at 31.0	3.2015
SI.	Name of the Shareholder	No. of	% of	No. of	% of
No.		Shares held	Holding	Shares held	Holding
	Equity Shares with voting rights				
	B. Vijayakumar	2,507,000	15.97	2,507,000	15.97
	V. Rajvirdhan	2,198,586	14.01	2,198,586	14.01
	V. Rajsri	1,089,576	6.94	1,089,576	6.94
	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd				
	A/c. Reliance Small Cap Fund	966,672	6.16	921,336	5.87
	L.G.B.Auto Products (P) Ltd	862,500	5.49	-	-
	, ,		As at		As at
P	articulars	31	.03.2016	31	.03.2015
		₹	in lakhs	₹	₹ in lakhs
	ERVES AND SURPLUS				
	Capital Reserve				
	Opening balance		30.00		30.00
	Closing balance		30.00		30.00
	Securities premium account:		2 400 74		2 400 (4
	Opening balance Closing balance		3,100.61 3,100.61		3,100.61 3,100.61
	Revaluation reserve (Land)		3,100.01		3,100.01
	Opening balance		138.91		138.91
	(On account of acquisition of		150.71		130.71
	M/s.L.G.B.Industries Limited in 1998)				
	Closing balance		138.91		138.91
	General reserve				
	Opening balance		26,500.00		22,500.00
	Less: Utilised / transferred for issue of				
	Bonus shares during the year		-		784.81
	Less: Depreciation on transition to Schedule II				
	of the Companies Act, 2013 on tangible fixed				
	assets with nil remaining useful life (Net of				00.20
	deferred tax)				98.39
	Add : Transfer from surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss		4,500.00		4,883.20
	Closing balance		31,000.00		26,500.00
	Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss		31,000.00		20,300.00
	Opening balance		3,755.65		3,519.85
	Add : Profit for the year		5,745.36		6,439.60
	Less: Interim Dividend		784.82		502.28
	Dividend proposed to be distributed to equity				
	shareholders (₹ 1.00 per share; PY ₹ 3.80/- per share)		156.96		596.46
	Tax on Dividend		191.72		221.86
	Less: Transferred to General reserve		4,500.00		4,883.20
	Closing balance		3,867.51		3,755.65
	Total		38,137.03		33,525.17





Notes forming part of the financial stater	nents	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	₹ in lakhs	₹ in lakhs
5 LONG-TERM BORROWINGS		
(a) Term Loans (Refer Note (i) below)		
From Banks		
Secured	6,583.34	8,263.89
(b) Fixed Deposits:		
From other parties		
Unsecured	143.95	-
From related parties		
Unsecured	1,155.00	-
Total	7,882.29	8,263.89

#### Notes:

### 5 (i) Details of Security for Long Term Borrowings:

- a) Term Loans from banks are secured by hypothecation of Plant and Machineries and are collaterally secured by equitable mortgage by deposit of title deeds of immovable properties of Chakkan Plant and Jalna Plant.
- b) Interest rate relating to Term loans from banks is in the range of 9.70% to 10.40%

### **5** (ii) Repayment schedule

₹ in lakhs

	As	at	As a	at
Particulars	31.03	.2016	31.03.	2015
	Secured	Unsecured	Secured	unsecured
a) Term loan from banks:				
ICICI Bank Ltd	3,375.00	-	4,875.00	-
(Term of repayment : Repayable in 20 quarterly				
installments of ₹ 375 Lakhs from July'14)				
Hongkong and Shanghai Banking				
Corporation Ltd	1,875.00	-	2,500.00	-
Term of repayment : Repayable in 16 quarterly				
installments of `156.25 Lakhs from May'16)				
HDFC Bank Ltd	1,333.34	-	888.89	-
Term of repayment : Repayable in 18 quarterly				
installments of ₹ 55.56 Lakhs from Dec'15)				
Total - Term loans from banks	6,583.34	-	8,263.89	-
(b) Fixed Deposits:				
From other parties		143.95		
Term of repayment: Repayable between 1-3 yrs				-
Total - deposits from others		143.95		-
From related parties				
Term of repayment: Repayable between 1-3 yrs				





### **5 (ii)** Repayment schedule (Contd.)

₹ in lakhs

Particulars		at .2016	As 31.03	.2015
	Secured	Unsecured	Secured	unsecured
From related parties (contd.)				
Sri.B.Vijayakumar		540.00		-
Mrs.D.Maheswari		5.00		-
Minor.Samriddhi Andal Rajiv		285.00		-
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv		285.00		-
M/s.Silent Chain India (P) Limited		40.00		-
Total - deposits from related parties		1,155.00		-
Total - Long-term borrowings	6,583.34	1,298.95	8,263.89	-

- 5 (iii) a. There was no default in the repayment of loans, borrowing and interest during the year.
  - b. Interest rate relating to fixed deposits is in the range of 9.00% to 9.50%

F	Particulars	-	s at 3.2016		at 3.2015
		Secured	Unsecured	Secured	Unsecured
•	6 SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS				
	(a) Loan repayable on demand				
	From banks	2,022.84	-	3,137.62	-
	(b) From Financial Institutions		500.00		-
	(c) Loan from related parties		-	-	451.00
	(d) Loan from Directors		701.00		694.75
	(d) Loan from Inter corporates		10.00	-	405.00
		2,022.84	1,211.00	3,137.62	1,550.75

#### Notes

#### 6 (i) Details of security for short-term borrowings:

- a. Working capital loans from banks are primarily secured by hypothecation of inventories and book debts of the Company
- b. Interest rate relating to Short Term loans from banks is in the range of 9.10% to 13.10%

	As	at	As	at
Particulars	31.03	.2016	31.03	3.2015
	Secured	Unsecured	Secured	Unsecured
Loan repayable on Demand				
From Banks				
Axis Bank Ltd	(1.60)	-	94.84	-
The Bank of Nova Scotia	-	-	1,000.00	-
Corporation Bank	(33.12)	-	(71.44)	-
HDFC Bank Ltd	981.73	-	456.40	-
ICICI Bank Ltd	154.97	-	470.79	-
Indusind Bank Ltd	(1.72)	-	(4.27)	-
IDBI Bank Ltd	(77.42)	-	691.71	-
Union Bank of India	-	-	(0.41)	-
Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd	1,000.00	-	500.00	-
Total	2,022.84	-	3,137.62	-





Notes	forming part of the financial stateme	ents			(₹ in lakhs)
		As	at	As	at
Pa	rticulars	31.03	.2016	31.03	.2015
		Secured	Unsecured	Secured	Unsecured
Notes					
6 (i)	(Contd.)				
	Loan from financial institution				
	Bajaj Finance Limited		500.00		
	Total		500.00		-
	Loan from related parties				
	Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv		-		214.00
	Minor. Samriddhi Andal Rajiv		-		237.00
	Total		-		451.00
	Loan from Directors				
	B.Vijayakumar		276.00		433.75
	V.Rajvirdhan		275.00		201.00
	V.Rajsri		150.00		60.00
	Total		701.00		694.75
	Loan from inter corporates				
	Tribe Investments and Services Private Limited		-		50.00
	L.G.Farm Products (P) Limited		-		20.00
	Elgi Automotive Services (P) Limited		10.00		175.00
	L.G.B.Auto Products (P) Limited		-		160.00
	Total		10.00		405.00
	Total - Short-term borrowings	2,022.84	1,211.00	3,137.62	1,550.75
6 (ii)	There was no default in the repayment of the l	oans and interest	during the ye	ar	
			As at		As at
	Particulars		31.03.2016		31.03.2015
			<b>(₹</b> in lakhs)		(₹ in lakhs)
7	TRADE PAYABLES				
Otl	her than acceptances				
(i)	Total outstading dues of micro & small enterprises		171.62		188.34
(ii)	Total outstading dues other than micro & small		17,764.44		16,858.48
	enterprises				
	Total		17,936.06		17,046.82
ς ΩT	HER CURRENT LIABILITIES				
	Current maturities of long-term debt				
(a)	(Refer Note (i) below)		3,655.94		1,611.11
(b)	Interest accured but not due on secured loans		28.68		16.75
	Interest accured but not due on Unsecured loans		16.15		10.75
	Unpaid bond interest		0.22		0.35
	-				
(e)	Unclaimed Dividends		80.96		52.51s



Total



Notes formin	g part of the financial statements		
		As at	As at
Particul	ars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
		₹ in lakhs	₹ in lakhs
8 OTHER CURF	RENT LIABILITIES (CONTD.)		
(f) Other pa	yables:		
(i) Statu	utory remittances	1,326.18	1,058.65
(ii) Paya	ble on purchase of fixed assets	1,742.82	2,464.71
(iii) Inter	rest accured on deposits from customers	33.29	29.46
(iv) Adva	nce and deposits from customers etc.,	791.44	768.01
Total		7,675.68	6,001.55
Note:			
8 (i) Current	maturities of Long-term debt:		
Refer No	te 5(i) for the details of Securities,		
Term Lo	an		
From Ba	nks		
Secured		2,569.44	1,611.11
Total - Te	erm Loan from banks	2,569.44	1,611.11
Fixed De	posits:		
From Rel	ated		
Unsecure	ed		
L.G.Farn	n Products (P) Ltd	200.00	-
L.G.B Au	to Products (P) Ltd	200.00	-
Super Sp	eeds (P) Ltd	105.00	-
LG Sport	s Ltd	575.00	-
Total - fr	om related parties	1,080.00	-
From oth	ners	-	
Unsecure	ed	6.50	-
Total - de	eposit from others	6.50	-
Total - C	urrent maturities of Long-term debt	3,655.94	1,611.11
8(ii) There ar	e no amounts due and outstanding to be cr	edited to Investor Education	on and Protection Fund.
	A PROVISIONS		
(a) Provision - of	thers:		
(i) Provision	for proposed equity Dividend	156.96	596.46
(ii) Provision	for tax on proposed equity Dividend	31.95	121.42
(iii) Provision	for compensated absences	14.17	-

203.08

717.88





ž	Notes forming part of the financial	ng part	of the	financi		statements								₹ in Lakhs
7	10. FIXED ASSETS	ETS		GROSS BI	S BLOCK			ACCUMUL/	ATED DEPR	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT	<b>MPAIRMENT</b>		NET BLOCK	CK
۵	Description of Assets	Balance as at 01 .04.2015	Additions	Disposals	Other Adjutments	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Depreciation / amortisa-tion expense for the year	Eliminated on Disposal of Assets	Transition adjustment recorded against General Reserve	Other Adjutments	Balance as at 31.03 2016	Balance as at 31 March, 2016	Balance as at 31 March, 2015
<b>A.T</b> /	A. TANGIBLE ASSETS: (a) Land Free Hold	2,409.57	237.60	. (25.38)	· ①	<b>2,647.17</b> (2,409.57)	' ①	' ①	. ①	' <b>①</b>	. (.)	· (·)	<b>2,647.17</b> (2,409.57)	2,409.57
	Lease Hold	534.31 (534.31)	- (-)	• •	· (-)	<b>534.31</b> (534.31)	23.42 (17.68)	5.75 (5.74)	· (-)	· (-)	(-)	<b>29.17</b> (23.42)	<b>505.14</b> (510.89)	510.89 (516.63)
<b>(9)</b>	<b>Buildings</b> Own use	7,115.79 (4,987.62)	2,056.18 (2,172.73)	37.28 (44.56)	. ①	<b>9,134.69</b> (7,115.79)	2,367.44 (2,117.07)	459.93 (281.00)	10.03	· (•)	· (·)	<b>2,817.34</b> (2,367.44)	<b>6,317.35</b> (4,748.35)	4,748.35 (2,870.55)
	Given under operating Lease	7.39	· (-)	· (-)	(-)	<b>7.39</b> (7.39)	2.94 (2.40)	0.48	· (-)	- (-)	· (-)	<b>3.42</b> (2.94)	3.97 (4.45)	4.45
©	Plant and Equipment Owned	38,486.81	6,331.90 (5,957.14)	384.39 (199.85)	. (57.75)	<b>44,434.32</b> (38,486.81)	20,565.48 (17,508.19)	3,317.28	315.90 (141.50)	. (126.90)	(134.84)	<b>23,701.70</b> (20,565.48)	<b>20,732.62</b> (17,921.33)	17,921.33 (15,279.08)
	Given under operating Lease	288.54 (230.79)	92.89	1.83	. (57.75)	<b>379.60</b> (288.54)	245.87 (231.58)	61.84 (12.93)	1.87	- (1.36)	134.84	<b>171.00</b> (245.87)	208.60	42.67 (0.79)
Ð	Furniture and Fixtures Owned	310.95	108.69 (36.62)	3.12 (0.56)	· (-)	<b>416.52</b> (310.95)	228.27	41.18	2.55 (0.53)	· (•)	· (÷)	<b>266.90</b> (228.27)	<b>149.62</b> (82.68)	82.68 (78.37)
(e)	<b>Vehides</b> Owned	316.62 (269.95)	85.93 (119.83)	27.55 (73.16)	- (-)	<b>375.00</b> (316.62)	97.56 (105.98)	36.81 (30.34)	20.39	· (·)	- (+)	<b>113.98</b> (97.56)	<b>261.02</b> (219.06)	219.06 (163.97)
<b>(</b>	Office equipment Owned	178.12 (136.07)	42.14 (46.18)	5.38 (4.13)	· (-)	<b>214.88</b> (178.12)	84.81	31.70 (28.45)	3.74 (3.50)	- (60.6)	(-) -	<b>112.77</b> (84.81)	<b>102.11</b> (93.31)	93.31 (85.30)
(B)	Electrical Fittings Owned	1,456.03	456.73 (137.55)	5.59 (3.70)	- (-)	1, <b>907.17</b> (1,456.03)	953.37 (878.88)	107.75 (75.92)	4.90 (1.43)	· (·)	- (-)	<b>1,056.22</b> (953.37)	<b>850.95</b> (502.66)	502.66 (443.30)
<u>E</u>	Other Assets Owned	1,518.17 (1,206.15)	517.44 (328.32)	157.75 (16.30)	· (-)	<b>1,877.86</b> (1,518.17)	1,012.35 (896.50)	157.07 (121.35)	150.86 (15.16)	- (9.66)	· (-)	<b>1,018.56</b> (1,012.35)	<b>859.30</b> (505.82)	505.82 (309.65)
	Total	52,622.30	9,929.50	622.89	•	61,928.91	25,581.51	4,219.79	510.24		•	29,291.06	32,637.85	27,040.79
	Previous Year	(43,813.34)	(9,176.60)	(367.64)	(-)	(52,622.30)	(22,005.57)	(3,660.44)	(231.51)	(147.01)	(-)	(25,581.51)	(27,040.79)	(21,809.35)





Notes forming part of the financial	ng part	of the	financi		statements							₩	₹ in Lakhs
10. FIXED ASSETS (CONTD.)	ETS (CON	TD.)	GROS	GROSS BLOCK			ACCUMUL	ATED DEPR	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT	APAIRMENT		NET BLOCK	OCK
Description of Assets	Balance as at 01 .04.2015		Additions Disposals	Other Adjutments	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 01 .04.2015	Depreciation / amortisa-tion expense for the year	Eliminated on Disposal of Assets	Transition adjustment recorded against General Reserve	Other Adjutments	Balance as at 31 March, 2016	Balance as at 31 March, 2016	Balance as at 31 March, 2015
B. INTANGIBLE ASSETS:													
(a) Computer - Software	503.11	43.58	5.17		541.52	420.89	40.27	4.57		•	456.59	84.93	82.22
	(450.47)	(52.64)	(T)	÷	(503.11)	(392.12)	(28.77)	①	(-)	(-)	(420.89)	(82.22)	(58.35)
(b) Technical													
Know-How	734.08	61.02	•	•	795.10	493.32	49.31	•		1	542.63	252.47	240.76
	(687.80)	(46.28)	(-)	(-)	(734.08)	(448.85)	(44.47)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(493.32)	(240.76)	(238.95)
Total	1237.19	104.60	5.17	•	1336.62	914.21	89.58	4.57		•	999.22	337.40	322.98
Previous Year	(1,138.27)	(98.92)	(-)	(-)	(1,237.19)	(840.97)	(73.24)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(914.21)	(322.98)	(297.30)
												<b>≥</b>	(है in lakhs)
											As at		As at
		Particulars	ılars							31.03	31.03.2016	31.(	31.03.2015
C) Depreciation and amortisation relating to continuing operations:	ם and amo	rtisatior	า relating	g to cont	inuing ope	rations:							
Depreciation and amortisation for the year on tangible assets as per note 10 A	and amor	tisation	for the y	ear on ta	ngible asse	ets as per	note 10 A			4,2	4,219.79	3	3,660.44
Depreciation and amortisation for the year on intangible assets as per note 10 B	and amor	tisation	for the y	ear on in	tangible as	ssets as pe	er note 10	В			89.58		73.24
	Total	al								4,3	4,309.37	3	3,733.68





11	. NON-CURRENT INVESTMENT					₹ in Lakhs			
		Δ	s at 31st Ma	arch 2016			As at 31st M	arch 2015	
	Particulars	Number of Shares	Quoted	Uh Quoted	Total	Number of Shares	Quoted	Un Quoted	Total
Inv	restments (At Cost)								
A.	Trade								
(a)	Investment in Equity instruments:								
	(i) Subsidiaries:								
	BCW V Tech India Pvt Ltd.,	4999999	-	499.99	499.99	4999999	-	499.99	499.99
	LGB U.S.A.	492.79	-	1543.39	1543.39	456.68	-	1369.66	1369.66
	(ii) Associate:								
	Renold Chain India (P) Limited	10250000	-	1025.00	1025.00	10250000	-	1025.00	1025.00
	(iii) Others:								
	Supreme Rubber Reclaimers Ltd	50	0.01	-	0.01	50	0.01	-	0.01
	Bharath Rubber Reg. Co. Ltd	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
	Elgi Equipments Ltd	1229706	112.50	-	112.50	1229706	112.50	-	112.50
	LGB Forge Limited	29000000	612.89	-	612.89	29000000	612.89	-	612.89
	Silent Chain India (P) Limited	770	-	0.15	0.15	770	-	0.15	0.15
	LG Farm Products (P) Ltd	10000	-	1.00	1.00	10000	-	1.00	1.00
	Rolon Fine Blank Limited	-	-	-	-	5000	-	-	-
	LGB Rolon Chains Limited	-	-	-	-	5000	-	-	-
	South Western Engineering								
	India Limited	537	-	65.52	65.52	537	-	65.52	65.52
B.	Non-trade								
	(a) Investment in Equity instruments:								
	(i) Others:								
	Super Spinning Mills Ltd	10000	0.01	-	0.01	10000	0.01	-	0.01
	Tube Investments of India Ltd	1100	0.01	-	0.01	1100	0.01	-	0.01
	Corporation Bank	12000	1.92	-	1.92	2400	1.92	-	1.92
	Tata Refractory Ltd	5000	-	2.01	2.01	5000	-	2.01	2.01
	Manish Commercial Premises								
	Co-operative Society Ltd, Mumbai	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
	Kaveri Steels Ltd	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
			727,34	3,137.06	3,864,40		727.34	2,963.33	3,690.67
								(₹ i	n lakhs)
						As at			As at
	Particulars				31	.03.2016		31.	03.2015
Ag	gregate amount of quoted investi	ments				727.34			727.34
_	gregate market value of the liste		ed investr	ments		3,220.15		3	3,636.89
_	gregate value of listed but not qu					-			-
_	gregate value of unquoted invest					3,137.06		7	2,963.33
, , s	Siegate value of anquoted invest	inches				3,137.00			-,703.33





Notes forming part of the financial statements		
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
12 LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES (UNSECURED, CONSIDERED GOOD)		
(a) Capital advance	289.82	1,071.69
(b) Security and other deposits	633.29	497.17
(c) Loans and advances to employees	-	-
(d) Advance income-tax (net of provision ₹7,686.71 Lakhs)		
(As at 31.03.2015 ₹ 6,168.50 Lakhs)	73.19	31.83
(e) Mat credit entitlement	739.71	337.34
(f) Other loans and advances		
(i) Advance recoverable	146.23	121.19
(ii) Rent and other advances	342.76	331.65
Total	2,225.00	2,390.87
13 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
(a) Accruals:		
Income and claims receivables	37.83	37.83
Total	37.83	37.83
14 INVENTORIES		
(At Lower of cost and net realisable value)		
(a) Raw Materials	3,673.30	4,791.53
(b) Work-in-progress (Refer Note (i))	7,799.68	7,613.58
(c) Finished products (Refer Note (ii))	5,920.39	5,076.33
(d) Stock-in-trade (acquired for trading)	368.28	787.88
Goods in Transit	249.72	207.97
(e) Others		
(i) Packing materials	268.25	284.79
(ii) Stores & spares	1,551.72	1,632.91
(iii) Loose tool	1,506.51	1,249.11
(iv) Agricultural produce	2.52	4.35
Total	21,340.37	21,648.45





Notes forming part of the financial statemen	ts			
			As at	As at
Particulars			31.03.2016	31.03.2015
			(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
14 INVENTORIES (CONTD)				
Notes:				
14(i) Details of inventory of work-in-progress				
Transmission			5,523.75	5,390.65
Metal forming			2,268.85	1,772.44
Others			7.08	450.49
Total			7,799.68	7,613.58
(ii) Details of inventory of finished goods				
Transmission			5,163.90	4,116.63
Metal forming			756.46	940.28
Others			0.03	19.42
Total			5,920.39	5,076.33
15 TRADE RECEIVABLE				
(a) Trade Receivable outstanding for a period exceeding				
six months from the date they were due for payment				
(i) Unsecured, considered good		149.5		94.51
(ii) Unsecured, considered doubtful	75.48		85.35	
Less: Provision for doubtful trade receivables	75.48		- 85.35	
(b) Other Trade receivable				
(i) Unsecured, considered good		13,667.6		12,409.00
(ii) Unsecured, considered doubtful	39.99		61.47	
Less: Provision for doubtful trade receivables	39.99		<u>-</u> 61.47	
Total		13,817.1	16	12,503.51
Note:				
15(i) Trade Receivable include debt due from				
Private companies in which any director is a director				
Super Speeds (P) Limited		0.2		0.21
Silent Chain India (P) Limited		0.0		0.11
Renold Chain India (P) Limited		177.9		218.04
Total		178.3	36	218.36
16 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS				-
A Cash and cash balances (as per AS 3 Cash Flow	Statements)			11.05
(a) Cash- on- Hand			24.49	46.02
(b) Balances with Banks				1=0=0
(i) In Current Account			33.06	
(ii) In Collection Account			188.40	241.52
(iii) In Deposit Account			2.45.05	12.00
Total			245.95	478.26





Notes forming part of the financial statements		
Notes forming part of the financial statements		
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
16 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTD.)		
B OTHERS		
(a) In Fixed Deposits	-	46.08
(b) In Margin money with Banks	309.74	-
(c) In Earmarked Accounts		
(i) Unpaid Dividend Account	80.96	52.51
(ii) Unpaid Interest Account	0.22	0.35
Total	390.92	98.94
Total Cash and cash equivalents (A+B)	636.87	577.20
Notes:		
(i) Balances with banks include deposits with remaining maturity of more than		
12 months from the balance sheet date		
17 SHORT-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES (UNSECURED AND CONSIDERED GOOD)		
a) Loans and advances to employees	63.13	46.26
(b) Prepaid expenses	167.06	206.22
(c) Balance with govt authorities:		
(i) Cenvat credit receivable	1,480.69	919.91
(ii) Vat credit receivable	319.72	272.75
(iii) Service tax credit receivable	269.73	219.39
(d) Due from subsidiary company	-	42.74
(e) Advance recoverable	524.38	433.48
Total	2,824.71	2,140.75
18 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS		
(a) Others		
(i) Income and claims receivable	113.66	119.20
(ii) Interest accrued on deposits	8.19	4.31
Total	121.85	123.51
19 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS		
a) Sale of products (Refer Note (i) below)	114,227.20	109,151.11
b) Sale of services (Refer Note (ii) below)	384.07	390.17
c) Other operating revenue (Refer Note (iii) below)	6,400.79	6,216.22
Revenue from operations (Gross)	121,012.06	115,757.50
Less: Excise duty	12,001.95	10,931.12
Total	109,010.11	104,826.38





Notes forming part of the financial statements		
	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
19 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS (CONTD.)		
Note:		
(i) Sale of products		
Manufactured goods:		
Chains	91,243.38	84,213.64
Metal Forming	18,375.61	18,755.96
Others	137.24	1,253.46
Total - sale of manufactured goods	109,756.23	104,223.06
Traded goods:		
Light commercial vehicles	4,470.97	4,928.05
Total - Sale of traded goods	4,470.97	4,928.05
Total - Sale of products	114,227.20	109,151.11
(ii) Sale of services:		
Service income on vehicles	384.07	390.17
Total - Sale of services	384.07	390.17
(iii) Other operating revenue:		
Scrap sales	6,245.50	6,102.65
Duty drawback and other export incentives	155.29	113.57
Total - other operating revenue	6,400.79	6,216.22
Total	121,012.06	115,757.50
	•	_
20 OTHER INCOME		
a) Interest income (Refer Note (i) below)	64.63	37.81
b) Dividend income:		
from long-term investments		
(i) Others	18.02	17.85
c) Other non-operating income		
(i) Rental and lease income	128.05	111.76
(ii) Agricultural income	9.65	10.89
(iii) Profit on sale of assets	13.86	13.49
(iv) Miscellaneous receipts	183.00	37.98
Total	417.21	229.78
Note:		
(i) Interest income:		
Interest on fixed deposit with banks	32.58	7.81
Interest on deposit with TNEB	32.05	30.00
Total - Interest income	64.63	37.81





Notes forming part of the financial statements		
	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
21-a COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED		
Opening Stock:	5,122.55	4,357.18
Add: Purchases	43,714.87	46,193.94
Less: Closing Stock	3,941.55	5,122.55
Cost of material consumed	44,895.87	45,428.57
Material consumed comprises:		
Steel Strips, Wires, rods, bars	33,418.06	32,975.19
Blanks, 'O' Rings and others	7,379.33	8,985.33
Rubber and Chemicals	459.16	453.20
Packing Materials	3,639.32	3,014.85
Total	44,895.87	45,428.57
21-b PURCHASE OF TRADED GOODS		
Purchase of light commercial vehicle	3,738.32	4,171.05
Total	3,738.32	4,171.05
21-c CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS,		
21-C CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS,		
Inventories at the end of the year		
Finished goods	5,920.39	5,076.32
Work-in-progress	7,799.68	7,613.58
Stock-in-trade	618.00	995.85
Total	14,338.07	13,685.75
Inventories at the beginning of the year		
Finished goods	5,076.33	4,361.03
Work-in-progress	7,613.58	6,973.97
Stock-in-trade	995.85	1,363.95
Total	13,685.75	12,698.95
Net (increase)	(652.32)	(986.80)
22 FARI OVER REVEEITS EVRENCES		
22 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES	42.202.44	44 207 42
(a) Salaries and wages	13,292.41	11,287.13
(b) Contribution to provident and other funds	1,025.51	844.41
(c) Staff welfare expenses	849.57	844.39
T-4-1	45 447 40	42 075 02
Total	15,167.49	12,975.93
	15,167.49	12,975.93
23 FINANCE COST		
	15,167.49 1,471.07 177.21	1,403.35 228.49





Notes forming part of the financial statements		
	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
24 OTHER EXPENSES	, ,	,
(a) Consumption of stores and spare parts (Refer Note 25.7)	8,938.91	8,197.55
(b) Processing charges	6,430.31	6,589.68
(c) Power and Fuel	4,790.26	4,284.99
(d) Rent including lease rentals (Refer Note 26.5)	616.50	621.27
(e) Repairs & maintenance of		
(i) Buildings	190.00	237.41
(ii) Machinery	2,172.79	1,911.07
(iii) Other assets	512.25	440.30
(f) Insurance	92.13	93.30
(g) Rates and taxes	123.97	137.71
(h) Travelling and conveyance	795.80	810.98
(i) Printing and stationery	76.11	86.37
(j) Postage, telegram and telephones	170.55	180.92
(k) Freight, packing & forwarding	4,243.80	3,371.56
(l) Advertisement, publicity and selling expenses	302.21	219.05
(m) Trade discount	2,382.11	1,936.85
(n) Donations	0.26	2.50
(o) Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility	127.65	116.41
(p) Legal and professional charges	152.65	123.92
(q) Payments to auditors (Refer note (i) below)	19.50	16.50
(r) Assets condemned & written off	77.89	19.93
(s) Provision for doubtful debts/advances	-	23.72
(t) Loss on sale of Assets	0.76	-
(u) Loss on foreign currency transactions and translation	160.16	35.53
(v) Sales-tax, entry tax & octroi	199.63	217.09
(w) Sitting fees	9.15	6.60
(x) Watch and Ward	590.75	507.96
(y) Agricultural expenses	13.25	7.40
(z) Miscellaneous expenses	93.62	89.03
	33,282.97	30,285.60
Note		
(i) Details of Auditors' remuneration:		
Payment to auditors comprises		
(net of service tax input credit wherever applicable)		
(a) To Statutory Auditors:		
For statutory audit	12.00	9.50
For taxation matters	3.50	3.00
For certification and other services	2.50	2.50
(b) To cost auditors for cost audit	1.50	1.50
Total	19.50	16.50





Notes forming part of the financial statemen	nts	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
25 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT:		
25.1 Contingent liabilities and commitments		
(to the extent not provided for)		
(i) Contingent liabilities:		
(a) Claims against the Company, not		
acknowledged as debt - disputed tax liability.		
i. Central Excise	637.91	624.28
ii. Entry Tax	428.29	428.29
iii. Service tax	183.70	10.02
iv. VAT / CST	423.28	434.40
Total	1,673.18	1,496.99
(b) Guarantee given by Bankers and outstanding	381.25	38.36
(c) Corporate guarantee given for others	2,700.00	4,450.00
(d) Estimated customs duty obligation on imports,		
if corresponding export obligation is not satisfied.	1,557.41	1,784.97

Note: Future Cash outflows in respect of the above matters are determinable only on receipt of Judgements/decisions pending at various forums / authorities.

#### (ii) Commitments:

	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
Estimated amount of contracts remaining		
to be executed on capital account and not		
provided for - Tangible assets	2,535.67	7,886.59

# 25.2 Disclosure required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

Dues to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the Management. This has been relied upon by the Auditors.

Other disclosures are as under:

SI. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	As at 31.03.2015 (₹ in lakhs)
(i)	Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at end of the accounting year	171.62	188.34
(ii)	Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year.	NIL	NIL





25.2 Disclosure required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (Contd.)

SI. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	As at 31.03.2015 (₹ in lakhs)
(iii)	The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 along with the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the year.	NIL	NIL
(iv)	Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment but without adding interest as specified in the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	NIL	NIL
(v)	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year.	NIL	NIL
(vi)	The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the dues are actually paid for the purpose of disallowance under Section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	NIL	NIL

#### **25.3** Disclosure as per Clause 32 of the Listing Agreement with Stock Exchanges:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Relationship	As at 31.03.2016	Maximum balance outstanding during the year
Loans and advances:			
LGB - USA, INC	Subsidiary	-	-
		(-)	(2.44)

Note: Figures in bracket relate to the previous year.

#### **25.4** Details on derivative instruments and unhedged foreign currency exposures:

- I. The following derivative positions are open as at 31st March, 2016. These transactions have been undertaken to act as economic hedges for the Company's exposures to various risks in foreign exchange markets and may/may not qualify to be designated as hedging instruments. The accounting for these transactions is stated in Notes 2.11.
  - (a) Forward exchange contracts and options (being derivative instruments), which are not intended for trading or speculative purposes but for hedge purposes to establish the amount of reporting currency required or available at the settlement date of certain payables and receivables.
    - (i) Outstanding forward exchange contracts entered into by the Company as on 31st March, 2016

Currency Amount ₹ in Lak		Buy/sell	Cross currency	
EURO	6.00 (8.00)	Sell	Rupees	

Note: Figures in bracket relate to the previous year.





- **25.4** Details on derivative instruments and unhedged foreign currency exposures: (Contd.)
  - ii. The year end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by a derivative instrument or otherwise are given below: (in Lakhs)

As at 31.03.2016		As at 31.03.2015		
Currency	Receivable/(Payable) in Foreign currency	Currency	Receivable/ (Payable in Foreign currency)	
USD	13.61	USD	22.86	
USD	(15.90)	USD	(26.23)	
EUR	9.13	EUR	7.68	
EUR	(5.29)	EUR	(5.90)	
JPY	-	JPY	-	
JPY	(-)	JPY	(23.40)	
GBP	0.07	GBP	0.11	
GBP	(-)	GBP	(-)	
CHF	-	CHF	-	
CHF	(-)	CHF	(6.73)	

	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
25.5. Value of imports calculated on CIF basis		
Raw Materials	4,313.77	4,605.57
Stores and Spares	215.47	165.33
Capital Goods	1,562.16	4,233.13
Total	6,091.40	9,004.03
25.6. Expenditure in foreign currency		
Travelling	54.53	46.31
Technical know-how fee	55.02	41.82
Interest	20.22	3.78
Others	16.29	27.70
Total	146.06	119.61
25.7. Details of consumption of imported and indigenous items	For the	year ended 31.03.2016
Raw Material	Value	%
Imported	4,332.63	9.65
	(4,584.51)	(10.10)
Indigenous	40,563.24	90.35
	(40,844.06)	(89.90)
Total	44,895.87	100.00
	(45,428.57)	(100.00)
Spare Parts & Components:		
Imported	168.08	1.88
	(136.19)	(1.66)
Indigenous	8,770.83	98.12
	(8,061.36)	(98.34)
Total	8,938.91	100.00
	(8,197.55)	(100.00)

Note: Figures in bracket relate to the previous year.





25.8. Earnings in foreign exchange

	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
On account of Export of Goods at FOB value	8,406.60	9,811.78

**25.9**. a) Remuneration to Chairman cum Managing Director (CMD) and Deputy Managing Director (DMD) is included in Salary, Wages & Bonus: (₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016		As at 31.03.2015	
	CMD DMD		CMD	DMD
Salaries & Allowances	67.65	30.00	63.16	30.00
Commission	147.26	22.09	162.89	24.43
Contribution to Provident Fund	8.12	3.60	7.58	3.60
Total	223.03	55.69	233.63	58.03

**Note:** Provisions for / contributions to employee retirement benefits, which are based on actuarial valuations done for the Company as a whole, are excluded from the above.

b) Computation of net profit under section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 and commission payable to the Chairman cum Managing Director and Deputy Managing Director:

	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
Profit before tax	7,037.34	8,477.09
Add: Managerial remuneration (Refer Note 25.9 a))	278.72	291.66
Sitting fees to Directors	9.15	6.60
Provision for doubtful debts/advances	(27.08)	23.72
Bad debts written off	-	-
Loss on Sales of Assets	0.76	22.82
Assets condemned and written off	77.89	19.93
Less: Profit on Sale of Assets/Investments	(13.86)_	(697.11)
Net profit	<u>_7,362.93</u>	8,144.71
Maximum remuneration payable to		
Chairman & Managing Director and		
Deputy Managing Director - 10% of the net profit	736.29	814.47
Commission payable @ 2% of Net Profit to CMD	147.26	162.89
Commission payable @ 0.30% of Net Profit to DMD	22.09	24.43

Note: The remuneration paid / payable to the Chairman cum Managing Director and Deputy Managing Director for the year is within the limits specified in Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013.

**25.10.** Excise duty amounting to ₹ 97.45 Lakhs (Previous Year: ₹ 102.88 Lakhs) is included in the finished goods stock value, pending clearance from factories





		As at	As at
	Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
		(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
26.1	Details of government grants		
	Government grants received by the Company during the year towards		
	Duty drawback and other export incentives	155.29	113.57
	Total	155.29	113.57

#### 26.2 Employee benefit plans

#### **Defined Contribution plans:**

The Company makes Provident Fund and Superannuation Fund contributions to defined contribution plans for qualifying employees. Under the Schemes, the Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of the payroll costs to fund the benefits. The Company recognized ₹715.75 Lakhs (Year ended 31 March, 2015 ₹ 519.01 Lakhs) for Providend Fund contributions and ₹ 8.61 Lakhs (Year ended 31 March, 2015 ₹ 8.49 Lakhs) for Superannuation Fund contributions in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The contributions payable to these plans by the Company are at rates specified in the rules of the Schemes.

#### State plans:

The Company makes ESI contributions to Employees State Insurance Scheme. Under the Scheme, the Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of the payroll costs to fund the benefits. The Company recognised ₹ 150.43 Lakhs (Year ended 31 March, 2015 ₹ 157.36 Lakhs) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The contributions payable to these plans by the Company are at rates specified in the rules of the Scheme.

#### Defined Benefit Plan - Gratuity:

The Company provides gratuity benefit (included as part of employees contribution to funds in Note 22 Employee benefits expense) to all eligible employees, which is funded with Life Insurance Corporation of India.

The following table sets out the funded status of the defined benefit schemes and the amount recognised in the financial statements:





Particulars  31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)  Components of employer expenses  Current service cost  103.23 65.84  Expected return on Plan Assets  (136.32) (116.64)  Actuarial (gains) / losses  (1.07) 37.69  Past service cost  Total expense recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss* Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year  Actual benefit payments  (94.83) (64.64)  Actual contribution  5.28 286.42  Present value of benefit obligation  Pair value of plan assets  1,871.67 1,814.65  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] *  Unrecognised past service cost  1391.49  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  9.18 387.69  Benefits paid  (94.83) (64.64)  Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Current service cost  1391.49  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  136.32 116.64  Contributions by the employer  5.28 286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year  1,871.67 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] *	Torrining part or the rinariesat statements	Year ended	Year ended
Components of employer expenses  Current service cost 131.71 125.17 Interest cost 103.23 65.84 Expected return on Plan Assets (136.32) (116.64) Actuarial (gains) / losses (1.07) 37.69 Past service cost 701.07 12.06 Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year Actual contribution and the benefit payments (94.83) (64.64) Actual contribution on 5.28 286.42 Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet Present value of benefit obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49 Fair value of plan assets 1,871.67 1,814.65 Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16 Unrecognised past service cost 131.71 125.17 Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year 1391.49 877.43 Current service cost 131.71 125.17 Interest cost 131.71 125.17 Interest cost 131.71 125.17 Interest cost 103.23 65.84 Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation 9.18 387.69 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Present value of DBO at the end of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49 Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49 Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49 Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49 Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,814.65 1,126.22 Acquisition adjustment Expected return on Plan Assets 116.64 Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43 Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65 Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49 Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49 Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49	Particulars		
Components of employer expenses	Fai ticulai s		
Current service cost		(X III lakiis)	(\ III (akiis)
Interest cost		121 71	105.17
Expected return on Plan Assets  Actuarial (gains) / losses  (1.07) 37.69  Past service cost  Total expense recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss*  Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year  Actual benefit payments  Actual contribution  5.28 286.42  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of benefit obligation  Fair value of plan assets  1,871.67 1,814.65  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)]*  Unrecognised past service cost  - Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Current service cost  1330.89 423.16  Change in defined benefit obligations (DBO) during the year  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Current service cost  131.71 125.17  Interest cost  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  9.18 387.69  Benefits paid  (94.83) (64.64)  Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  1,814.65 1,126.22  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  136.32 116.64  Contributions by the employer  5.28 286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss)  10.25 350.00  Benefits paid  (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year  1,871.67 1,871.67  Losing PV of Obligation  1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing PV of Obligation  1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing PV of Plan Assets			
Actuarial (gains) / losses  Past service cost  Total expense recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss* Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year  Actual benefit payments Actual benefit payments Actual contribution 5.28 286.42  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of benefit obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49 Fair value of plan assets 1,871.67 1,814.65 Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * Unrecognised past service cost Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet 330.89 423.16 Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year Present value of DBO at beginning of the year 1391.49 877.43 Current service cost 131.71 125.17 Interest cost Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation 9,18 387.69 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Present value of DBO at the end of the year Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,814.65 1,126.22 Acquisition adjustment Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64 Contributions by the employer 5,28 286.43 Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,814.65 1,871.67 1,814.65 Closing PV of Obligation 7,591.87 1,891.49 Closing FV of Plan Assets			
Past service cost  Total expense recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss* 97.55 112.06  Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year  Actual benefit payments (94.83) (64.64)  Actual contribution 5.28 286.42  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of benefit obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Fair value of plan assets 1,871.67 1,814.65  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16  Unrecognised past service cost	•	, ,	` '
Total expense recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss* 97.55 112.06  Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year  Actual benefit payments (94.83) (64.64)  Actual contribution 5.28 286.42  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of benefit obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Fair value of plan assets 1,871.67 1,814.65  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16  Unrecognised past service cost  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet 330.89 423.16  Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year 1391.49 877.43  Current service cost 131.71 125.17  Interest cost 103.23 65.84  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation 9.18 387.69  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Present value of DBO at the end of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,814.65 1,126.22  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64  Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,814.65 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	The state of the s	(1.07)	37.69
Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year  Actual benefit payments  Actual contribution  5.28 286.42  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of benefit obligation  1,540.78 1,391.49  Fair value of plan assets  1,871.67 1,814.65  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] *  Unrecognised past service cost  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  330.89 423.16  Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Current service cost  131.71 125.17  Interest cost  103.23 65.84  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  Benefits paid  (94.83) (64.64)  Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  1,814.65 1,126.22  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  136.32 116.64  Contributions by the employer  5.28 286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss)  10.25 350.00  Benefits paid  (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year  1,871.67 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation  1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets  1,871.67 1,814.65			
Actual benefit payments Actual contribution S.28 286.42  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of benefit obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Fair value of plan assets 1,871.67 1,814.65  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * Unrecognised past service cost Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet 330.89 423.16  Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation Benefits paid Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Acquisition adjustment Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64 Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets: Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65  1,814.65 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	•	97.55	112.06
Actual contribution 5.28 286.42  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Present value of benefit obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Fair value of plan assets 1,871.67 1,814.65  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16  Unrecognised past service cost	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet   Present value of benefit obligation			1 1
Present value of benefit obligation 1,540.78 1,891.49 Fair value of plan assets 1,871.67 1,814.65 Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16 Unrecognised past service cost Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet 330.89 423.16 Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year Present value of DBO at beginning of the year 1391.49 877.43 Current service cost 131.71 125.17 Interest cost 103.23 65.84 Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation 9.18 387.69 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Present value of DBO at the end of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49 Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year 1,814.65 1,126.22 Acquisition adjustment Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64 Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43 Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65 Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets: Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49 Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Actual contribution	5.28	286.42
Fair value of plan assets  Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16  Unrecognised past service cost	Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet		
Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16  Unrecognised past service cost	Present value of benefit obligation	1,540.78	1,391.49
Unrecognised past service cost  Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Current service cost  Interest cost  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  Benefits paid  Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  Contributions by the employer  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  (94.83)  (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year  1,814.65  1,126.22  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  (94.83)  (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year  1,871.67  1,871.67  1,891.49  Closing PV of Obligation  1,540.78  1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets  1,871.67	Fair value of plan assets	1,871.67	1,814.65
Net Asset / (Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet  Change in defined benefit obligations (DBO) during the year  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  1391.49 877.43  Current service cost 131.71 125.17  Interest cost 103.23 65.84  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation 9.18 387.69  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Present value of DBO at the end of the year Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64  Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] *	330.89	423.16
Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year  Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Current service cost  131.71  125.17  Interest cost  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  Benefits paid  Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Expected return on Plan Assets  136.32  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  (94.83)  (64.64)  Contributions by the employer  5.28  286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  (94.83)  (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year  1,871.67  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation  1,540.78  1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets  1,871.67  1,814.65	Unrecognised past service cost	-	-
Present value of DBO at beginning of the year  Current service cost  1391.49  1391.49  1391.49  1391.49  1391.49  1391.49  1391.71  125.17  Interest cost  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  Benefits paid  (94.83)  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  Contributions by the employer  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  (94.83)  (94.83)  (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year  1,871.67  1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation  1,540.78  1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets  1,871.67  1,814.65	Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet	330.89	423.16
Current service cost 131.71 125.17 Interest cost 103.23 65.84 Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation 9.18 387.69 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Present value of DBO at the end of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49 Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,814.65 1,126.22 Acquisition adjustment Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64 Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43 Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65 Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets: Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49 Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year		
Interest cost  Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  Benefits paid  Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  Contributions by the employer  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Actuarial gain of the year  Actuarial gain of the year  Benefits paid  Contributions by the employer  Contributions by the employ	Present value of DBO at beginning of the year	1391.49	877.43
Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation  Benefits paid  (94.83)  Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  Contributions by the employer  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Actuarial gain of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation  1,871.67  1,814.65	Current service cost	131.71	125.17
Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Present value of DBO at the end of the year 1,540.78 1,391.49  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,814.65 1,126.22  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64  Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Interest cost	103.23	65.84
Present value of DBO at the end of the year  Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year  Plan Assets at beginning of the year  Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  Contributions by the employer  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation  Closing FV of Plan Assets  1,871.67  1,814.65	Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation	9.18	387.69
Change in the Fair Value of assets during the yearPlan Assets at beginning of the year1,814.651,126.22Acquisition adjustment136.32116.64Expected return on Plan Assets136.32116.64Contributions by the employer5.28286.43Actuarial gain / (loss)10.25350.00Benefits paid(94.83)(64.64)Plan Assets at the end of the year1,871.671,814.65Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:Closing PV of Obligation1,540.781,391.49Closing FV of Plan Assets1,871.671,814.65	Benefits paid	(94.83)	(64.64)
Plan Assets at beginning of the year 1,814.65 1,126.22 Acquisition adjustment Expected return on Plan Assets 136.32 116.64 Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43 Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00 Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64) Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65 Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets: Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49 Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Present value of DBO at the end of the year	1,540.78	1,391.49
Acquisition adjustment  Expected return on Plan Assets  Contributions by the employer  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation  Closing FV of Plan Assets  136.32  116.64  286.43  494.83)  (64.64)  1,871.67  1,814.65  1,871.67  1,814.65	Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year		
Expected return on Plan Assets  Contributions by the employer  5.28  Actuarial gain / (loss)  Benefits paid  Plan Assets at the end of the year  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation  Closing FV of Plan Assets  136.32  116.64  10.25  350.00  (94.83)  (64.64)  1,871.67  1,814.65  1,814.65	Plan Assets at beginning of the year	1,814.65	1,126.22
Contributions by the employer 5.28 286.43  Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Acquisition adjustment		
Actuarial gain / (loss) 10.25 350.00  Benefits paid (94.83) (64.64)  Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Expected return on Plan Assets	136.32	116.64
Benefits paid(94.83)(64.64)Plan Assets at the end of the year1,871.671,814.65Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:1,391.49Closing PV of Obligation1,540.781,814.65Closing FV of Plan Assets1,871.671,814.65	Contributions by the employer	5.28	286.43
Plan Assets at the end of the year 1,871.67 1,814.65  Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:  Closing PV of Obligation 1,540.78 1,391.49  Closing FV of Plan Assets 1,871.67 1,814.65	Actuarial gain / (loss)	10.25	350.00
Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV) of Assets:Closing PV of Obligation1,540.781,391.49Closing FV of Plan Assets1,871.671,814.65	Benefits paid		(64.64)
Closing PV of Obligation         1,540.78         1,391.49           Closing FV of Plan Assets         1,871.67         1,814.65	Plan Assets at the end of the year	1,871.67	1,814.65
Closing FV of Plan Assets         1,871.67         1,814.65	Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV	) of Assets:	
Closing FV of Plan Assets         1,871.67         1,814.65	Closing PV of Obligation	1,540.78	1,391.49
Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] * 330.89 423.16	Closing FV of Plan Assets	1,871.67	
	Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] *	330.89	423.16

<sup>\* -</sup> Included under the head "Employee Benefits" in Schedule 22





Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	31.03.2015
Composition of the Plan assets is as follows:		
Equity instruments	-	-
Debt instruments	-	-
Property	-	-
Insurer managed asset*		

\* - The details with respect to the composition of investments in the fair value of plan assets have not been disclosed in the absence of the aforesaid information.

Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	31.03.2015
Acturial assumptions		
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.68%	7.79%
Rate of increase in compensation levels (per annum)	11.00%	10.00%
Expected return on plan assets (per annum)	7.68%	8.00%

<sup>\* -</sup> Included in "Contribution to Provident & Other Funds" in Note 22 - Employee Costs

#### **Experience adjustments**

₹ in Lakhs

	Year ended				
	31.03.16	31.03.15	31.03.14	31.03.13	31.03.12
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses					
on Obligtion	9.18	387.69	50.78	62.00	135.34
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses due to change					
in Assumptions	-	-	-	-	24.59
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses on Plan assets	(10.25)	(350.00)	7.73	(9.52)	(7.89)
Total (Gain) / and Losses for the year	(1.07)	37.69	58.51	52.48	152.04
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses Recognised					
in the year	(1.07)	37.69	58.51	52.48	152.04
Unrecognised Actuarial (Gains) and Losses	-	-	-		
for the year					

- Note: (i) The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.
  - (ii) The estimate of future salary increases considered, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion, increments and other relevant factors.





- 26.3. Related party transactions: (As identified by the Management and relied upon by Auditors)
  - A. Name of related parties and nature of relationship where control exists are as under:
  - i) Enterprise over which the Company may exercise significant influence

Elgi Automotive Services (P) Limited	Super Transports Private Limited
L.G.B. Auto Products (P) Limited	LGB Forge Limited
LG Farm Products (P) Limited	Tribe Investments and Services Private Limited
L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros - Karur	South Western Engineering India Limited
LG Sports Limited	Silent Chain India Private Limited
Super Speeds Private Limited	

ii) Associates

Renold Chain India Private Limited

iii) Subsidiary Company

BCW V Tech India Private Limited - 100% LGB USA, INC - 77.01%

iv) Fellow Subsidiary Company

GFM Accquisition LLC Holding by LGB USA: 90.97%

GFM LLC Holding by GFM Accquisition LLC: 100%

v) Key Management Personnel

a. Sri. B. Vijayakumar, Chairman cum Managing Director b. Sri. P. Prabakaran,
Deputy Managing Director

vi) Relatives of Key Management Personnel

Relatives	of Sri. B. Vijayakumar		
Wife	: Smt. Vijayshree V.	Daughter : Smt. Rajsri Vijayakumar	
Sons	: Sri. V. Rajvirdhan	Daughter's Husband : Sri. Rajiv Parthasarathy	
	Sri. Nithin. K	Daughter's daughter : Minor. Samriddhi Andal Rajiv	
	Sri. Arjun. K	Daughter's Son : Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv	٧
Relatives of Sri. P. Prabakaran			
Father	: Sri. K. Palanichamy	Wife : Smt. D. Maheswari	
Mother	: Smt. Rajalakshmi	Son : Sri. P. Suryakumar	





(₹ in lakhs)

Nature of transactions	Associates / Others	Subsidiaries	Key Manage- rial Person- nel	Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel	Total
Managerial Remuneration					
B. Vijayakumar	-	-	223.03	-	223.03
	(-)	(-)	(233.63)	(-)	(233.63)
P. Prabakaran	-	-	55.69	-	55.69
	(-)	(-)	(58.03)	(-)	(58.03)
Loan Receipts (Borrowing)	1,834.00	-	739.25	430.00	3003.25
	(135.00)	(-)	(1305.00)	(1086.00)	(2526.00)
Loan Repayment (Borrowing)	2,229.00	-	897.00	717.00	3843.00
	(185.00)	(-)	(1057.25)	(428.00)	(1670.25)
Interest Expense	66,45	_	57,49	82,53	206,47
·	(39.19)	(-)	(55.41)	(37.09)	(131.69)
Equity Investment	-	173.73	-	-	173.73
	(-)	(125.34)	(-)	(-)	(125.34)
Dividend Receipts	5.43	-	-	-	5.43
·	(0.59)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.59)
Dividend Payments	121.26	-	220.65	289.36	631.27
	(89.11)	(-)	(168.00)	(234.83)	(491.94)
Rent Income	62.62	26.00	-	-	88.62
	(76.67)	(14.56)	(-)	(-)	(91.23)
Rent / Lease Expenses	12.74	-	-	-	12.74
-	(16.67)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(16.67)
Purchase of Materials, Spares & power	978.63	-	-	-	978.63
	(2,318.76)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(2318.76)
Processing / Conversion Charges	209.65	40.45	-	-	250.10
	(44.50)	(8.60)	(-)	(-)	(53.10)
Sale of Materials, Stores and					
Service Charges	1,094.77	55.32	-	-	1,150.09
	(1,533.20)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(1,533.20)
Processing Charges Receipts	71.82	41.56	-	-	113.38
	(58.31)	(99.45)	(-)	(-)	(157.76)
Sale of Fixed Assets	5.25	4.18	-	-	9.43
	(10.87)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(10.87)
Purchase of Fixed Assets	260.12	-	-	-	260.12
	(325.27)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(325.27)
Receivable Balance	199.82	45.99	-	-	245.81
	(230.93)	(45.83)	(-)	(-)	(276.76)
Payable Balance	74.43	270.87	-	-	345.30
	(185.57)	(3.09)	(-)	(-)	(188.66)
Unsecured borrowings balance	10.00	-	276.00	425.00	711.00
	(405.00)	(-)	(433.75)	(712.00)	(1550.75)

Note: 1) Figures in bracket relate to the previous year

2) None of the balances due to or receivable from related parties have been adjusted or written-off during this period.





Notes forming part of the financial statemer	nts	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
Loan Receipts:		
Associates:		
Tribe Investments & Services (P) Limited	500.00	-
L.G.Sports Ltd	810.00	-
LGB Auto Products (P) Limited	312.00	-
Key managerial personnel:		
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	739.25	1305.00
Relatives of key managerial personnel:		
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	200.00	410.00
Smt. V. Rajsri	131.00	
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan	61.00	
Loan repayment:		
Associates:		
Tribe Investments & Services (P) Limited	550.00	
LGB Auto Products (P) Limited	472.00	
L.G.Sports Ltd	810.00	
Key managerial personnel:		
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	897.00	1057.25
Relatives of key managerial personnel:		
Smt.V.Rajsri	41.00	213.00
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	126.00	215.00
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan	275.00	
Minor.Samriddhi Andal	275.00	
Interest expense:		
Associates/Others:		
Elgi Automotive Services Private Limited	19.42	14.85
L.G.Sports Ltd	31.34	
Key Managerial Personnel:		
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	57.48	55.4
Relatives of key managerial personnel:	57,10	
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	30.24	15.6
Smt. V. Rajsri	12.33	13.0
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan	19.15	
Minor.Samriddhi Andal Rajiv	20.81	
Dividend Payment:	20.01	
Associates/Others:		
L.G.B.Auto Products Private Limited	_	50.92
Key managerial personnel:	-	JU.92
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	220.62	167.97
	220.62	107.97
Relatives of key managerial personnel:	05.00	4.47.24
Smt.V.Rajsri	95.88	147.31
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	193.48	73.0





Notes forming part of the financial statement	s	
Particulars	As at 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	As at 31.03.2015 (₹ in lakhs)
Purchase of Fixed Assets:		
Associates/Others:		
L.G.B. Auto Products Limited	26.77	-
LGB Forge Limited	217.80	324.02
Rent income		
Associates/Others:		
LGB Forge Limited	42.38	49.03
Rent /Lease payment		
Associates/Others:		
South Western Engineering India Limited	12.74	11.76
Purchase of material, spares & power		
Associates/Others:		
Renold Chain India (P) Limited	278.21	1655.08
LGB Forge Ltd	590.09	282.07
LGB & Bros, Karur	73.88	-
Processing/conversion charges payment		
Associates/Others:		
Silent Chain India (P) Limited	44.83	44.50
South Western Engineering India Limited	164.82	-
Processing receipts		
Associates/Others:		
LGB Forge Limited	71.82	56.99
Sale of Material ,Stores and Service charges		
Associates/Others:		
Renold Chain India (P) Limited	883.73	1404.71
LGB Forge Limited	186.52	-





	forming part of the financial statements	A f	A
NI 4	D 41 1	As at	As at
Note	Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
		(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
26.4	Details of leasing arrangements		
	As Lessor		
26.4a	The Company has entered into operating lease arrangements for certain		
	surplus facilities and equipments.		
	Total rental and lease income recognized in the		
	Statement of Profit and Loss	128.02	111.76
	As Lessee		
26.4b	The Company has entered into operating lease arrangements for		
	certain facilities and office premises. The leases are non-cancellable		
	and may be renewed based on mutual agreement of the parties.		
	Future minimum lease payments		
	not later than one year	138.57	198.83
	later than one year and not later than five years	146.27	34.85
	later than five years	-	-
	Lease payments recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss	616.50	621.27
26.5	Earnings per share		
	Basic & Diluted:		
	Continuing operations:		
	Net profit after tax from continuing operations - (₹ in lakhs)	5,745.36	6,439.60
	Profit attributable to Equity Shareholders - (₹ in lakhs) (A)	5,745.36	6,439.60
	Total number of Equity Shares outstanding at Balance Sheet date.	15,696,208	15,696,208
	Weighted average number of Equity Shares outstanding, considered		
	for the purpose of computing Basic EPS (B)	15,696,208	15,696,208
	Nominal value of Equity Shares - In ₹	10	10
	Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share-In ₹ (A/B )(Not annualized)	36.60	41.03
26.6	Deferred tax liability		
	Tax effect of items constituting deferred tax Liability:		
	On difference between book balance and tax balance of fixed assets	1,962.29	1,721.00
	On account of provision for doubtful debts	(39.96)	
	Total Deferred Tax Liability	1,922.33	1,721.00





Notes forming part of the financial statements					
	As at	As at			
Note Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015			
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)			
27 DETAILS OF R&D EXPENSES					
1) Capital	46.65	24.35			
2) Salaries & Wages	216.51	192.56			
3) R&D Materials	82.52	56.80			
4) Maintenance	55.10	28.17			
5) Other Expense	74.98	75.43			
	475.76	377.31			

#### Note:

While the accounts of R & D department are maintained separately, for the purpose of presentation, the administrative and other expenses are clubbed alongwith other functional head of expenses and presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

- 28 Since the Company prepares consolidated financial statements as per AS-17 Segment Reporting, segment information has been disclosed in consolidated financial statements.
- 29 Previous year figures have been regrouped and reclassified, wherever necessary, to correspond with the current year's classification/disclosure.

#### For and on behalf of Board of Directors

B. VIJAYAKUMAR P. PRABAKARAN

Chairman cum Managing Director Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 00015583 DIN: 01709564

Coimbatore M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI N. RENGARAJ

30.04.2016 General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer





Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31.03.2016		
PARTICULARS	31.03.2016 (₹ in Lakhs)	31.03.2015 (₹ in Lakhs)
A. Cash flow from operating activities		
Net Profit before Tax	7,037.34	8,477.09
Adjustments for		·
Depreciation and amortization expense	4,309.37	3,733.68
Asset Condemned and written off	77.89	19.93
Profit on sale of assets	(13.10)	(674.29)
Finance costs	1,648.28	1,631.84
Interest income	(64.63)	(37.81)
Dividend income	(18.02)	(17.85)
Provision for doubtful trade receivables	-	23.72
Net unrealised foreign exchange loss	50.51	49.81
Operating profit before working capital changes	13,027.64	13,206.12
Changes in Working Capital		,
Adjustments for (increase) / decrease in operating assets:		
Inventories	308.08	(2,192.28)
Trade Receivables	(1,289.82)	(79.77)
Short term Loans and advances	(683.95)	(867.83)
Long term Loans and advances	(172.27)	(222.16)
Other current assets	5.54	(88.83)
Adjustments for increase / (decrease) in operating liabilities:		,
Trade Payables	814.91	3,466.02
Short Term provisions	14.17	-
Other current Liabilities	323.24	(2,510.93)
Cash generated from operations	12,347.54	10,710.34
Income tax paid, net of refunds received	(1,534.38)	(1,863.49)
Net Cash from operating activities (A)	10,813.16	8,846.85
B. Cash flow from Investing activities	,	,
Capital expenditure, including capital advances	(7,623.87)	(8,797.40)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	48.45	790.49
Purchase of Investments	(173.73)	(124.34)
Bank balances not considered as Cash and cash equivalents	,	, ,
Fixed Deposit with banks with maturity period of more than 3 months	(291.99)	1.13
Dividend received	( 1 1 1 )	
From associates	5.43	5.43
From others	12.59	12.42
Interest received		
From others	60.75	37.02
Net cash used in Investing activities (B)	(7,971.37)	(8,075.25)





Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31.03.2016		
PARTICULARS	31.03.2016 (₹ in Lakhs)	31.03.2015 (₹ in Lakhs)
C. Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds of Long Term Borrowings	4,385.45	5,000.00
Repayment of Long Term Borrowings	(2,722.22)	(2,432.25)
Proceeds of Short Term Borrowings	(1,454.53)	(316.26)
Interest paid	(1,620.33)	(1,713.72)
Dividend paid, including Dividend Distribution Tax	(1,662.47)	(1,245.45)
Net cash used in financing activities (C)	(3,074.10)	(707.68)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and		
cash equivalents (A) + (B) + (C)	(232.31)	64.18
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	478.26	414.34
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	245.95	478.26
Reconciliation of Cash and cash equivalent with		
the Balance Sheet		
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR		
comprises		
(a) Cash- on- Hand	24.49	46.02
(b) Balances with Banks		
(i) In Current Account	33.06	178.72
(ii) In Collection Account	188.40	241.52
(iii) In Deposit Account	-	12.00
	245.95	478.26

In terms of our report attached For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS Chartered Accountants** C.R. RAJAGOPAL Partner Coimbatore

30.04.2016

#### For and on behalf of Board of Directors

**B. VIJAYAKUMAR** Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI

General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

P. PRABAKARAN

**Deputy Managing Director** 

DIN: 01709564

N. RENGARAJ





# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF L. G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED

#### **Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of L.G.BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") and its associate, comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31stMarch, 2016, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

# Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group including its Associate in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, as applicable. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid





consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, and its associateas at 31stMarch, 2016, and their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Other Matters

- a) We did not audit the financial statements of a subsidiary BCW V Tech India Private Limited, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹1,042.16 lakhs as at 31<sup>st</sup>March, 2016, total revenues of ₹1,136.14 lakhs and net cash flows amounting to ₹0.82 lakhs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statement have been audited by other auditor whose report have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this subsidiary is based solely on the report of the other auditor.
- b) The consolidated financial statements also include the Group's share of net profit of ₹ 91.23 lakhs for the year ended 31stMarch, 2016, as considered in the consolidated financial statements, in respect of an associate -Renold Chain India Private Limited, whose financial information are unaudited and have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this associate, is based solely on such unaudited financial information. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, these financial information are not material to the Group.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditor and the financial information certified by the Management.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
  - c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, as applicable.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors of the Holding Company as on 31stMarch, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the report of the statutory auditor of its subsidiary company, none of the Directors of the Group Companies and its associate Company is disqualified as on 31stMarch, 2016 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our Report in "Annexure A", which is based on the auditors' reports of the Holding company, subsidiary companies and associate company. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the



#### CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



- Holding Company, Subsidiary Company's and associate Company internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group

- ii. The Group, did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
- iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies and associate company incorporated in India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**Chartered Accountants
Registration No.008072S

C.R. RAJAGOPAL
Membership No.23418
Partner

Coimbatore 30.04.2016





#### ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31st March, 2016, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of L.G.BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED(hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiary company and associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding company, its subsidiary company and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting ("the Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company, its Subsidiary and its Associate Company, which are Companies incorporated in India based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under

Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditor of the Subsidiary Company and Associate Company, which are companies incorporated in India, in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the aforesaid entities.

# Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with







generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

# Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and taking into

consideration the reports of the other Auditors referred to in the Other Matters, paragraph below, the Holding Company, its Subsidiary Company and its Associate Company, which are Companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

#### **Other Matters**

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to one subsidiary company (namely BCW V Tech India Private Limited) and one associate company (namely Renold Chain India Private Limited), which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS** 

Chartered Accountants Registration No.008072S

> C.R. RAJAGOPAL Membership No.23418 Partner

Coimbatore 30.04.2016







CONSC	LIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2016			
			As at	As at
Part	iculars	Note No.	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
A FOU	ITV AND LIABILITIES			
	ITY AND LIABILITIES			
	Shareholders' funds	2	4.540.40	4.5(0.62
	(a) Share capital	3	1,569.62	1,569.62
	(b) Reserves and surplus	4	40,060.09	34,895.11
			41,629.71	36,464.73
	Minority interest		1,531.91	1,279.03
	Non-current liaibilities			0.000.54
	(a) Long-term borrowings	5	9,487.57	9,930.54
	(b) Deferred tax liabilities	26.6	1,922.33	1,721.00
			11,409.90	11,651.54
	Current liaibilities			
	(a) Short-term borrowings	6	4,445.88	5,813.93
	(b) Trade payables	7		
	(i) Total outstanding dues of micro & small enterprises		171.62	188.34
	(ii) Total outstanding dues other than micro & small enterprises		18,815.93	18,134.17
	(c) Other current liabilities	8	7,885.08	6,387.19
	(d) Short-term provisions	9	203.08	717.88
			31,521.59	31,241.51
	TOTAL		86,093.11	80,636.81
B ASSI	TS			
1	Non-current assets			
	(a) Fixed assets			
	(i) Tangible assets	10.a	36,342.07	29,960.93
	(ii) Intangible assets	10.b	337.27	325.79
	(iii) Capital work-in-progress		1,022.32	3,653.94
	(b) Goodwill on Consolidation		1,376.86	1,314.59
	(c) Non-current investments	11	1,851.62	1,760.39
	(d) Deferred Tax Asset		73.04	69.66
	(e) Long-term loans and advances	12	2,696.42	2,657.92
	(f) Other non-current assets	13	43.00	45.35
	(1) Gallet from current assets		43,742.60	39,788.57
2	Current assets		12,7 12.00	37,700.37
	(a) Inventories	14	22,787.98	23,054.53
	(b) Trade receivables	15	15,252.48	14,655.44
	(c) Cash and cash equivalents	16	804.23	733.31
	(d) Short-term loans and advances	17	2,938.53	2,280.60
	(e) Other current assets	18	567.29	124.36
	(c) Other current assets	10	42,350.51	40,848.24
	TOTAL		86,093.11	
	IUIAL		00,093.17	80,636.81

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements 1-27

In terms of our report attached For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS Chartered Accountants** 

C.R. RAJAGOPAL

Partner Coimbatore 30.04.2016

# For and on behalf of Board of Directors

B. VIJAYAKUMAR

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI

General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

P. PRABAKARAN

Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 01709564

N. RENGARAJ







STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR EN	DED 31.03	3.2016	
		For the	For the
Particulars	Note No.	Year ended	Year ended
Tal distallar	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
A. CONTINUING OPERATIONS		31.03.2010	31.03.2013
1 Revenue from operations(gross)	19	132,551.36	128,229.30
Less: Excise duty	19	12,021.03	10,931.12
Revenue from operations (net)	.,,		117,298.18
2 Other income	20	392.10	218.84
3 Total revenue (1 + 2)		120,922.43	117,517.02
4 Expenses:		,,	,
(a) Cost of materials consumed	21 a	50,754.78	51,960.30
(b) Purchases of stock-in-trade (traded goods)	21 b	3,738.32	4,171.05
(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods,	21 c	(670.09)	(1,135.39)
work-in-progress and stock-in-trade		(222027)	(1)100101)
(d) Employee benefits expense	22	17,310.14	14,982.32
(e) Finance costs	23	1,788.92	1,770.04
(f) Depreciation and amortisation expense	10 c	4,593.02	3,946.69
(g) Other expenses	24	35,629.64	33,091.58
Total Expenses		113,144.73	108,786.59
5 Profit before exceptional and extraordinary		7,777.70	8,730.43
iterms and tax (3-4)			
6 Exceptional items		-	660.80
7 Profit before tax (5+6)		7,777.70	9,391.23
8 Tax expense / (benefit):			
(a) Current tax / MAT tax expense		1,493.01	1,803.50
Less: Mat Credit Entitlement		402.37	-
		1,090.64	1,803.50
(b) Short / (Excess) provision of tax relating to prior years		-	240.56
(c) Net current tax expense		1,090.64	2,044.06
(d) Deferred tax		200.99	4.77
Net tax expense / (benefit)		1,291.63	2,048.83
9 Profit for the year ended from continuing operations (7-8)		6,486.07	7,342.40
10 Profit after tax before share of profit/(loss)		6,486.07	7,342.40
of associated and minority interest			
10. i Share in Profit of associates		91.23	58.04
11 Profit after tax before share of profit/(loss) attributatble			
to minority interest (10 + 10i)			
11. i Less: Share of profit attributable to Minority interest		227.65	279.17
12 Profit for the year attributable to the shareholders		6,349.65	7,121.27
of the Company (10 - 11.i)			
13 Earnings per share (of Rs.10/- each)	04.5		
Basic & Diluted  See assemblying notes forming part of the financial statements 1.2	26.5	40.45	45.37

See accompanying notes forming part of the financial statements 1-27

In terms of our report attached For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS Chartered Accountants** 

C.R. RAJAGOPAL

Partner Coimbatore 30.04.2016

#### For and on behalf of Board of Directors

B. VIJAYAKUMAR

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI

General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

P. PRABAKARAN

Deputy Managing Director

DIN: 01709564

N. RENGARAJ





#### **Note: 1 Corporate Information**

L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited was founded in 1937 as a transport Company and has evolved today as a major manufacturer of chains, sprockets and metal formed parts for automotive applications. Its business segments include transmission, metal forming and others. Its transmission products include chains, sprockets, tensioners, belts and brake shoe. It also offers metal forming products consisting of fine blanking for precision sheet metal parts, machined components and wire drawing products for internal use as well as for other chain manufacturing plants, spring steel suppliers and umbrella manufacturers. The Company's products are marketed under the "Rolon" brand. LGB has manufacturing units spread across Tamil Nadu, Maharashtra, Uttrakhand, Karnataka, Haryana and Rajasthan.

BCW V Tech India Private Limited is a Company established under the Flagship of L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited in the year 2006. This Company is engaged in the manufacture of machined components and the same being used in the automobile sector. M /s.LGB-USA LLC, a subsidiary of M/s.L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited were established in the year 2012 which includes its fellow subsidiaries i.e GFM Acquisition LLC and GFM LLC. The main activity of GFM LLC (Operating Company) is manufacture of Precision Stamped Metal Parts which are used in automobiles.

#### Note: 2 Significant accounting policies (consolidation)

# 2 (i) Basis of accounting and preparation of consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (together the 'Group') have been prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the 2013 Act"). The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention

except for categories of fixed assets acquired before 1 April, 2014, that are carried at revalued amounts. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year.

#### a) Principles of consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements relate to L.G.Balakrishnan & Bros Limited (the 'Company'), its subsidiary companies and the Group's share of profit / loss in its associates. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

- (i) The financial statements of the subsidiary companies used in the consolidation are drawn upto the same reporting date as that of the Company i.e., 31 March, 2016, except for certain subsidiary companies as mentioned in (ix) below for which financial statements as on reporting date are not available. These have been consolidated based on latest available financial statements. Necessary adjustments have been made, for the effects of significant transactions and other events between the reporting dates of the such financial statements and these consolidated financial statements.
- (ii) The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary companies have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The intra-group balances and intragroup transactions and resultant unrealized profits or losses, unless cost cannot be recovered have been fully eliminated.
- (iii) The consolidated financial statements include the share of profit / loss of the associate companies which have been accounted for using equity method as per AS 23 Accounting for Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial Statements. Accordingly, the share of profit/ loss of each of the associate companies (the loss being restricted to the cost of investment) has been added to / deducted from the cost of investments.





- (iv) The excess of cost to the Group of its investments in the subsidiary companies over its share of equity of the subsidiary companies, at the dates on which the investments in the subsidiary companies were made, is recognised as 'Goodwill' being an asset in the consolidated financial statements and is tested for impairment on annual basis. On the other hand. where the share of equity in the subsidiary companies as on the date of investment is in excess of cost of investments of the Group, it is recognised as 'Capital Reserve' and shown under the head 'Reserves & Surplus', in the consolidated financial statements. The 'Goodwill' / 'Capital Reserve' is determined separately for each subsidiary company and such amounts are not set off between different entities.
- (v) In case of the foreign subsidiary, being nonintegral operations, revenue items are consolidated at the average rate prevailing during the year. All the assets and liabilities are converted at the rate of prevailing at the year end. Any exchange difference arising on consolidation is recognized in the exchange fluctuation reserve.

- (vi) Minority interest in the net assets of the consolidated subsidiaries consist of the amount of equity attributable to the minority shareholders at the date on which investments in the subsidiary companies were made and further movements in their share in the equity, subsequent to the dates of investments. Net profit/loss for the year of the subsidiaries attributable to minority interest is identified and adjusted against the profit after tax of the Group in order to arrive at the income attributable to the shareholders of the Company.
- (vii) The difference between the cost of investment in the subsidiary and the share of net assets at the time of acquisition of shares in the subsidiary is identified in the consolidated financial statements as Goodwill or Capital Reserve as the case may be.
- (viii) Goodwill arising on consolidation is not amortized but tested for impairment.
- (ix) The following subsidiary companies and associates have been considered in the preparation of consolidated financial statements:

Sl. No	Name of Subsidiary Company	Relationship	Country of Incorporation	Ownership held by	Reporting date of the financial statements used in consolidation	% of holding indirectly the subsidiary a 31.03.2016	ough
1.	M/s.BCW V TECH INDIA P LTD	Wholly owned Subsidiary	INDIA	L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros Ltd	31.03.2016	100%	100%
2.	LGB-USA, INC	Subsidiary	USA	L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros Ltd	31.12.2015	77.01%	74.19%
3.	GFM Acquisition LLC (Formerely known as GFM Corporation)	Subsidiary	USA	LGB-USA, INC	31.12.2015	90.97%	90.97%
4.	GFM LLC	Subsidiary	USA	GFMAcquisition LLC	31.12.2015	100%	100%
5.	RENOLD CHAIN INDIA PRIVATE LTD	Associate	India	RENOLD Holding Limited & L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros Ltd	31.03.2016	25%	25%





#### 2.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with the accounting standards generally accepted in India requires, the management to make estimates that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent liabilities as at the date of the financial statement and reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the year. Although these estimates are based upon management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the periods in which the results are known/materialize.

#### 2.3 Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes all direct costs and applicable production overheads, to bring the goods to the present location and condition. Excise duty on the finished goods is added to the cost.

- i) Costs of raw materials, packing materials, tools and dies and Store & Spare Parts are computed on weighted average basis.
- ii) Costs of finished goods and semi-finished goods are computed on weighted average basis.
- iii) Agriculture Produce is valued at estimate realisable value.
- iv) Cost of stock held for trading are computed on weighted average basis.

# 2.4 Cash and cash equivalents (for the purpose of cash flow statement)

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### 2.5 Cash flow statement

Cashflows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit/(loss) before extra-ordinary items

and tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

### 2.6. Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciable amount for assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value

Depreciation on tangible fixed assets has been provided on the straight-line method as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except in respect of the following categories of assets, in whose case the life of the assets has been assessed as under based on technical advice, taking into account the nature of the asset, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating conditions of the asset, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes, manufacturers warranties and maintenance support, etc.:

Depreciation on tools and dies is provided on the basis of estimated useful life.

Leasehold land is amortized over the duration of the lease.

Windmill is considered as a continuous process plant and depreciation is provided at the rate applicable thereto as per Companies Act, 2013.

Policy for amortization of Intangibles:

Intangible assets are amortized over their useful life as follows:

Technical knowhow - 10 years

Computer software - 2 - 3 years

The estimated useful life of the intangible assets and the amortization period are reviewed at the end of each financial year and the amortisation period is revised to reflect the changed pattern, if any.





### 2.7 Revenue recognition

#### Sale of goods:

Sales are recognized, net of returns and trade discounts, on transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership to the buyer, which generally coincides with the delivery of goods to customers. Sales include excise duty but exclude sales-tax and value added tax.

#### Income from Service:

Revenue from services are recognized when services are rendered and related costs are incurred.

#### **Export incentives:**

Export incentive under various schemes notified by the Government has been recognized on the basis of Export of goods.

#### 2.8 Other income

Interest income is accounted on accrual basis. Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive it is established.

#### 2.9 Tangible fixed assets:

Tangible assets are stated at cost (net of CENVAT wherever applicable) less accumulated depreciation except certain land which was taken over from amalgamating companies at a valuation as per their books. Cost comprises of direct cost, related taxes, duties, freight and attributable finance costs till such assets are ready for its intended use. Subsidy received from Government towards specific assets is reduced from the cost of fixed assets.

#### Capital work-in-progress:

Projects under which assets are not ready for their intended use and other capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable interest.

#### 2.10 Intangible assets:

Intangible assets are stated at cost (net of CENVAT wherever applicable) less accumulated depreciation/amortization. Cost comprises of direct cost, related taxes, duties, freight and attributable finance costs till such assets are ready for its intended use.

### 2.11 Government grants and subsidies:

Government grants and subsidies are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them and the grants / subsidy will be received.

Government grants in the nature of promoters' contribution like investment subsidy, where no repayment is ordinarily expected in respect thereof, are treated as capital reserve.

Government grants in the form of non-monetary assets, given at a concessional rate, are recorded on the basis of their acquisition cost. In case the non-monetary asset is given free of cost, the grant is recorded at a nominal value.

#### 2.12 Investments

Long-term investments are stated at cost less provision for diminution, other than temporary, in value. Current investments are stated at lower of cost and market value.

#### 2.13 Employee benefits

### (a) Short-term employee benefits:

All short-term employee benefits such as salaries, wages, bonus, medical benefits which fall due within 12 months of the period in which the employee renders the related services which entitles him to avail such benefits are recognised on an undiscounted basis and charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### (b) Post retirement:

Other long-term employee benefits such as leave salary is recognized as an expense in the Statement of profit and loss of the year in which the employee has rendered services. Provision for estimated liability is made on the based on the best estimate.

#### i) Provident Fund (Government PF)

This is a defined contribution plan, and contributions made to the fund are charged to revenue. The Company has no further obligations for future provident fund benefits other than monthly contributions.





## ii) Superannuation Fund

This is a defined contribution plan. The company contributes a sum equivalent to defined contribution plan for eligible employees' salary towards superannuation fund administered by the Trustees and managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC). The Company has no further obligations for future superannuation benefits other than its annual contributions and recognizes such contributions as expense in the year incurred.

#### iii) Gratuity Fund

This is a defined benefit plan. The Company makes annual contribution to a Gratuity Fund administered and managed by a Trust through Life Insurance Corporation of India. The net present value of obligation towards gratuity is actuarially determined based on Projected Unit Credit method as at the Balance Sheet date. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the Accounts.

#### 2.14 Borrowing cost

Borrowing costs, if any, identifiable with an asset under construction are capitalized as part of qualifying fixed assets when it is possible, that they will result in future economic benefits. Other borrowing costs are expensed.

#### 2.15 Segment reporting

- Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment.
- b) Revenue and expenses, which relate to the enterprise as a whole and not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis, have been included under "unallocated corporate expenses".

#### 2.16 Leases

Leases are classified as finance or operating leases depending upon the terms of the lease agreements. Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Company on the date of acquisition and depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the method and rates applicable to the class of asset as described in Para 2.6 above. Finance cost is treated as period cost using effective interest rate method and expensed. Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to Statement of Profit & Loss of the period to which it relates.

#### 2.17 Earnings per share

Basic and diluted earnings per share are computed in accordance with Accounting Standard 20 - 'Earnings per share'. Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing the net profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. Diluted earnings per share are computed using the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding at year end.

#### 2.18 Taxes on income

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognized as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is highly probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Company.eferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using





the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such asset items can be realised.

### 2.19 Research and development expenses

All revenue expenditure related to research and development are charged to the respective heads in the Statement of Profit & Loss. Capital expenditure incurred on research and development is grouped under fixed assets and depreciated in accordance with the depreciation policy of the Company.

#### 2.20 Impairment of assets

At each Balance Sheet date, the carrying values of the tangible and intangible assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where there is an indication that there is a likely impairment loss for a group of assets, the company estimates the recoverable amount of the group of assets as a whole, to determine the value of impairment.

# 2.21 Provisions, contingent liabilities and continent assets

A Provision is recognized, in terms of Accounting Standard 29 - 'Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets' notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, when there is a present obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, which can be reliably estimated. Provision is not discounted to

its present value and is determined based on the best estimate required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the best current estimate.

Contingent Liabilities are recognised only when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, due to occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events, not wholly within the control of the Company, or where any present obligation cannot be measured in terms of future outflow of resources, or where a reliable estimate of the obligation cannot be made. Obligations are assessed on an ongoing basis and only those having a largely probable outflow of resources are provided for.

Contingent Assets are not recognised in the financial statements.

#### 2.22 Service tax input credit

CENVAT credit on materials purchased / services availed for production / input services are taken into account at the time of purchase. CENVAT credit on purchase of capital items wherever applicable are taken into account as and when the assets are acquired. The CENVAT credits so taken are utlised for payment of excise duty on goods manufactured / service tax on output services. The unutilised CENVAT credit is carried forward in the books.

### 2.23 Operating cycle

Based on the nature of products / activities of the Group and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents, the Group has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.





	As at 31.	As at 31.03.2016		As at 31.03.2015	
Particulars	Number of	₹ in lakhs	Number of	₹in lakhs	
	Shares		Shares		
3 SHARE CAPITAL					
(a) Authorised					
Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each with voting rights	20,000,000	2,000.00	20,000,000	2,000.00	
	20,000,000	2,000.00	20,000,000	2,000.00	
(b) Issued					
Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each with voting rights	15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62	
	15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62	
(c) Subscribed and fully paid-up					
Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each with voting rights	15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62	
Total	15,696,208	1,569.62	15,696,208	1,569.62	

#### Notes:

## 3 (i) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by Board of Directors is subject to approval by the Shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation, the shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion of their shareholdings.

**3 (ii)** Aggregate number of equity shares allotted as fully paid up bonus shares during the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
Equity shares with voting rights Fully paid-up by way of bonus shares	7,848,104	7,848,104

# 3 (iiii) Reconciliation of the number of shares and amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year:

Particulars	Opening	Fresh	Bonus/	Conversion/	Closing
	balance	Issue	ESOP	Buyback	balance
Equity Shares with voting rights					
Year ended 31st March, 2016					
Number of shares	15,696,208	-	-	-	15,696,208
Amount (₹ in lakhs)	1,569.62	-	-	-	1,569.62
Year ended 31st March, 2015					
Number of shares	7,848,104	-	7,848,104	-	15,696,208
Amount (₹ in lakhs)	784.81	-	784.81	-	1,569.62





3 (iv) Details of shares held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares

betails of shares held by each shareholder	iolaning more than	1 0 /0 311a1 v		
	As at 31 Mar	ch 2016	As at 31 March 2015	
Name of the Shareholder	No. of	% of	No. of	% of
	Shares held	Holding	Shares held	Holding
Equity Shares with voting rights				
B. Vijayakumar	2,507,000	15.97	2,507,000	15.97
V. Rajvirdhan	2,198,586	14.01	2,198,586	14.01
V. Rajsri	1,089,576	6.94	1,089,576	6.94
Reliance Capital Trustees Co. Ltd	1,007,570	0.74	1,007,570	0.74
	0// /72		024 226	F 07
A/c. Reliance Small Cap Fund	966,672	6.16	921,336	5.87
LGB Auto Products (P) Ltd	862,500	5.49	-	-
Particulars			As at 31.03.2016 ₹ in lakhs	As at 31.03.2015 ₹ in lakhs
RESERVES AND SURPLUS				
(a) Capital Reserve				
Opening balance			30.00	30.00
Closing balance			30.00	30.00
(b) Securities premium account:				
Opening balance			3,100.61	3,100.61
Closing balance			3,100.61	3,100.61
(c) Revaluation reserve (Land)				
Opening balance			249.61	249.61
(On account of acquisition of M/s.L.G.B.Indust				
(On account of revaluation of land held by BCW)	v lech india (P) Ltd	-110.70)	240.74	240.74
Closing balance (d) General reserve			249.61	249.61
Opening balance			26,288.71	22,288.71
Less:Utilised / transferred for issue of Bonus	hares during the v	ear	20,200.71	784.81
Less: Depreciation on transition to Schedule II		cai		704.01
Companies Act, 2013 on tangible fixed assets				
nil remaining useful life (Net of deferred tax)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-	98.39
Add: Transfer from surplus in Statement of Pro	ofit and Loss		4,500.00	4,883.20
Closing balance			30,788.71	26,288.71
(e) Foreign Currency Translation Reserve				
Opening balance			(46.06)	(34.91)
Add: Adjustment for translation of Non integra	l Foreign operatio	ns	(51.17)	(11.15)
Closing balance			(97.23)	(46.06)
(f) Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss				
Opening balance			5,272.24	4,354.78
Add:Profit for the year ended			6,349.65	
Add:Profit for the year ended Less:Interim Dividend			6,349.65 784.82	
Add:Profit for the year ended  Less:Interim Dividend  Dividend proposed to be distributed to equity:			784.82	502.28
Add:Profit for the year ended  Less:Interim Dividend  Dividend proposed to be distributed to equity: (₹ 1.00 per share; previous year ₹ 3.80 per share)			784.82 156.96	502.28 596.46
Add:Profit for the year ended  Less:Interim Dividend  Dividend proposed to be distributed to equity: (₹ 1.00 per share; previous year ₹ 3.80 per share)  Tax on Dividend			784.82	502.28 596.46
Add:Profit for the year ended  Less:Interim Dividend  Dividend proposed to be distributed to equity:  (₹ 1.00 per share; previous year ₹ 3.80 per share)  Tax on Dividend  Transferred to:			784.82 156.96 191.72	502.28 596.46 221.86
Add:Profit for the year ended  Less:Interim Dividend  Dividend proposed to be distributed to equity: (₹ 1.00 per share; previous year ₹ 3.80 per share)  Tax on Dividend			784.82 156.96	7,121.27 502.28 596.46 221.86 4,883.20 5,272.24

#### **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Notes forming part of the Consolidated financial statements					
Particulars	As at 31.03.2016 ₹ in lakhs	As at 31.03.2015 ₹ in lakhs			
5 LONG-TERM BORROWINGS					
(a) Term loans: (Refer Note (i) below)					
From banks					
Secured	8,188.62	9,930.54			
(b) Fixed deposits:					
From other parties					
Unsecured	143.95	-			
From related					
Unsecured	1,155.00	-			
Total	9,487.57	9,930.54			

#### **Notes:**

# 5 (i) Details of Security for Long Term Borrowings:

- (a) Term Loans from banks are secured by hypothecation of Plant and Machineries and are collaterally secured by equitable mortgage by deposit of title deeds of immovable properties of Chakkan Plant and Jalna Plant.
- (b) Interest rate relating to Term loans from banks is in the range of 9.70% to 10.40%
- (c) The Term Loan from The National Huntington Bank is secured by substantially all assets of GFM LLC and bears interest rate @ 1 month Libor + 2.75% (3.18% at December'2015)

5 (ii) Repayment schedule

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at		As at	
Particulars	31.03.2016		31.03.2015	
	Secured	Unsecured	Secured	Unsecured
(a) Term loan from banks:				
ICICI Bank	3,375.00	-	4,875.00	-
(Term of repayment : Repayable in 20 quarterly				
instalments of ₹ 375 Lakhs from July'14)				
Hongkong and Shanghai Banking				
Corporation Ltd	1,875.00	-	2,500.00	-
(Term of repayment : Repayable in 16 quarterly				
instalments of ₹ 156.25 Lakhs from May'16)				
HDFC Bank Ltd	1,333.34	-	888.89	-
(Term of repayment : Repayable in 18 quarterly				
instalments of ₹55.56 Lakhs from Dec'15)				
The Huntington National Bank	799.65	-	862.93	-
(Term of repayment : Repayable in 48 monthly				
instalments of \$8980 from Dec'13				
The Huntington National Bank	805.63	-	803.72	-
(Term of repayment : Repayable in 60 monthly				
instalments of \$7393 from Dec'13				
Total - Term loans from banks	8,188.62	-	9,930.54	-





Notes forming part of the Consolidated financial statements						
	As	at	As at			
Particulars	31.03.2016		31.03.2015			
	(₹ in l	akhs)	(₹ in la	khs)		
	Secured	Unsecured	Secured	Unsecured		
5 (ii) Repayment schedule (Contd.)						
(b) Fixed Deposits:						
From other parties		143.95		-		
(Term of repayment : Repayable between						
1 to 3 years)						
Total - deposits from others		143.95		-		
From related parties						
(Term of repayment : Repayable between						
1 to 3 years)						
Sri.B.Vijayakumar		540.00		-		
Mrs.D.Maheswari		5.00		-		
Minor. Samriddhi Andal Rajiv		285.00		-		
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv		285.00		-		
M/s.Silent Chain India (P) Limited		40.00		-		
Total - deposits from related parties		1,155.00		-		
Total - Long-term borrowings	8,188.62	1,298.95	9,930.54	-		

5 (iii) a. There was no default in the repayment of the loans and interest during the year

b. Interest rate relating to Fixed Deposits is in the range of 9.00% to 9.50%

	As at		As at	
Particulars	31.03.2016		31.03.2015	
	(₹ in lakhs)		(₹ in lakhs)	
	Secured Unsecured		Secured	Unsecured
\ 6 SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS				
(a) Loan repayable on demand				
From banks - Secured	2,764.88	-	3,793.18	
(b) From Financial Institutions-Unsecured		500.00	-	-
(c) Loan from Directors - Unsecured		1,151.00	-	1,595.75
(d) Loan from Inter corporates-Unsecured		30.00	-	425.00
	2,764.88	1,681.00	3,793.18	2,020.75

## 6 (i) Details of security for short-term borrowings:

- a) Working capital loans from banks are primarily secured by hypothecation of inventories and book debts of the Company
- (b) Interest rate relating to Term loans from banks is in the range of 9.10% to 13.10%





Notes forming part of the Consolidated financial statements							
	As	at	As at				
Particulars	31.03	.2016	31.03.	2015			
	(₹ in ∣	lakhs)	(₹ in la	akhs)			
	Secured	Unsecured	Secured	Unsecured			
6 (i) Loan repayable on Demand							
From Banks							
Axis Bank Ltd	(1.60)		94.84				
The Bank of Nova Scotia Ltd	-		1,000.00				
Corporation Bank Ltd	(33.12)		(71.44)				
HDFC Bank Ltd	981.73		460.42				
ICICI Bank Ltd	154.97		470.79				
IndusInd Bank Ltd	(1.72)		(4.27)				
Industrial Development Bank of India Ltd	(77.42)		691.71				
Union Bank of India	-		(0.41)				
Hongkong Shanghai Banking	1,000.00		500.00				
The Huntington National Bank	742.04	l,	651.54				
Total - Loan from banks	2,764.88	-	3,793.18	-			
Loan from financial institution							
M/s. Bajaj Finance Limited	-	500.00					
		500.00	_	-			
Loan from Directors							
Mr. B. Vijayakumar	-	726.00	-	883.75			
Mr. V. Rajvirdhan	-	275.00	-	201.00			
Smt. V. Rajsri	-	150.00	-	511.00			
Total - Loan from Directors	-	1,151.00	-	1,595.75			
Loan from inter corporates		•					
M/s. Tribe Investments and Services (P) Ltd		30.00		70.00			
M/s. L.G. Farm Products (P) Limited		-		20.00			
M/s. Elgi Automotive Services (P) Limited		-		175.00			
M/s. L.G.B. Auto Products (P) Limited		-		160.00			
Total - Loan from inter corporates		30.00		425.00			
Total - Short-term borrowings	2,764.88	1,681.00	3,793.18	2,020.75			

**6 (ii)** (a) There was no default in the repayment of loans, borrowing and interest during the year.

(b) Interest rate relating to fixed deposits is in the range of 9.00% to 9.50%

	Particulars		As at 31.03.2016 ₹ in lakhs	As at 31.03.2015 ₹ in lakhs
7	TRADE PAYABLES			
	(a) Other than acceptances			
	(i) Total outstanding due	s of micro & small enterprises	171.62	188.34
	(ii) Total outstanding dues	other than micro & small enterprises	18,815.93	18,134.17
	Total		18,987.55	18,322.51





Notes forming part of the Consolidated financial sta		A
Doublesslave	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016 ₹ in lakhs	31.03.2015
B OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES	₹ in takns	₹ in lakhs
	2 9/4 /7	4 002 04
<ul><li>(a) Current maturities of long-term debt (Refer Note (i) below</li><li>(b) Interest accured but not due on unsecured loans</li></ul>		1,983.94 16.75
· /	28.68	10.73
(c) Interest accured but not due on secured loans	16.15	
(d) Unpaid bond interest	0.22	0.35
(e) Unclaimed Dividends	80.96	52.51
(f) Other payables:		
(i) Statutory remittances	1,329.84	1,071.46
(ii) Payable on purchase of fixed assets	1,742.82	2,464.71
(iii) Interest accured on deposits from customers	33.29	29.46
(iv) Advance and deposits from customers etc.,	791.45	768.01
Total	7,885.05	6,387.19
Note:		
8 (i) Current maturities of Long-term debt:		
Refer Note 5(i) for the details of Securities		
Term Loan		
From Banks - Secured	2,775.17	1,983.94
Total - Term Loan from banks	2.775.17	1,983.94
Fixed Deposits:		
From Related - Unsecured		
LG Farm Products Private Limited	200.00	-
L.G.B Auto Products (P) Ltd	200.00	-
Super Speeds (P) Ltd	105.00	-
LG Sports Ltd	575.00	-
Total - from related parties	1080.00	-
From others - Unsecured	6.50	-
Total - deposit from others	6.50	-
Total - Current maturities of Long-term debt	3,861.67	1,983.94
B(ii) There are no amounts due and outstanding to be credited	-	<u>*</u>
(*)		
9 SHORT TERM PROVISIONS		
(a) Provision - others:		
(i) Provision for proposed equity Dividend	156.96	596.46
(ii) Provision for tax on proposed equity Dividend	31.95	121.42
(iii) Provision for compensated absences	14.17	121,72
THE PROVISION FOR COMPENSATED ADSENCES		



# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



tne mnancia GROSS	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIA	1.	NET BLOC
Additions Disposals Adjutments 31.	Balance as at as at al.03.2016         Balance as at as at arctication on Disposal for the year         Depreciation / Eliminated adjustment on Disposal recorded against Asperse         Asperse <th>Other as at Adjutments 31 March, 2016</th> <th>Balance Balance as at as at 31 March, 2015 2015</th>	Other as at Adjutments 31 March, 2016	Balance Balance as at as at 31 March, 2015 2015
	2766.42	· (·)	- 2766.42 2528.82 (-) (2,528.82) (2175.97)
	534.31 23.62 5.75 (5.73) (0.03) (-)	- 29.37 (-) (23.62)	7 505.14 510.69 (510.69) (516.63)
2201.04 37.28 - (2,985.31) (44.56) (,)	10923.92 2398.61 505.81 10.03 - 68,760.15) (2,117.81) (311.39) (30.59) -	2,894.55 - (2,398.61)	5 8029.37 6361.54 (6,361.54) (2874.90)
(-)	7.39 2.94 0.48 - (-) (7.39) (2.40) (0.54) (-)	- 3.42 (-) (2.94)	2 3.97 (4.45)
7225.17 382.15 - (6,169.48) (199.85) (16.51) (	46832.93 20985.97 3529.41 315.35 - (126.90)	(134.84) 24334.86	6 22498.07 19003.94 7 (19,003.94) (16133.76)
92.89 1.83 . (16.51)	379.60 245.87 61.84 1.87 0.00 (288.54) (12.93) (9.93) (23.09)	134.84 171.00 (23.09) (245.87)	0 208.60 (42.67)
. 3.30 (55.31) (0.56) (-)	443.37 232.15 44.31 2.66 - (0.54) (-)	. 273.80 (·) -232.15	0 169.57 5 -103.75
96.87 27.55 - (119.83) (-)	391.03 98.85 38.07 20.39 - (30.96) (38.76) (-)	- 116.53 (-)	3 274.50 222.86 5 (222.86) (159.23)
42.46 5.38 - (4.13) (-)	277.36 90.72 37.74 3.74 - (3.50) (9.09)	- 124.72 (-) -90.72	2 152.64 2 (149.56)
456.73 5.59 - (139.08) (3.70) (4) (1	1930.92 962.15 109.67 4.90 - (776.47) (77.81) (1.25) (-)	- 1066.92 (-) (962.15)	2 864.00 517.63 3) (517.63) (458.63)
523.25 157.75 - (329.20) (16.30) - (0	(776.47) $(77.81)$ $(1.25)$	- 1026.14 (-)	4 869.84 515.02 6 -515.02 (285.92)
620.83 -	(776.47) (77.81) (1.25) (776.47) (77.81) (1.25) (1015.46 161.54 150.86 (897.95) (125.70) (17.86) (9.6		3 36342.07 29960.93
(46128.91) (10259.99) (371.64) (-) (-)	(776.47) (77.81) (1.25) 1015.46 161.54 150.86 (897.95) (125.70) (17.86) 26056.34 4494.61 509.80	(*)	





Notes forming part of the consol	ng part	of the	consoli	dated	idated financial statements	statem	ents						₹ in Lakhs
10. FIXED ASSETS	ETS		GROS	GROSS BLOCK			ACCUMUL	ATED DEPR	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT	<b>NPAIRMENT</b>		NET BLOCK	CK
Description of Assets	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Additions	Disposals	Other Adjutments	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 01 .04.2015	Depreciation / amortisa-tion expense for the year	Eliminated on Disposal of Assets	Transition adjustment recorded against General Reserve	Other Adjutments	Balance as at 31 March, 2016	Balance as at 31 March, 2016	Balance as at 31 March, 2015
(a) Computer - Software	535.92 (483.28)	49.48 (52.64)	5.19	00:00	580.21 (535.92)	450.89 (412.12)	49.10 (38.77)	4.59	0.00	0.00	495.40 (450.89)	84.80 (85.03)	85.03 (85.18)
(b) Technical Know-How	734.08 (687.80)	61.02 (46.28)	0.00	0.00	795.10 (734.08)	493.32 (448.85)	49.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	542.63 (493.32)	252.47 (240.76)	240.76 (238.95)
Total	1270.00	110.50	5.19	0.00	1375.31	944.21	98.41	4.59	0.00	0.00	1038.03	337.27	325.79
Previous Year	(1,171.08)	(98.92)	,	•	(1,270.00)	(860.97)	(83.24)	·		1	(944.21)	(325.79)	(324.13)
C) Depreciation and amortisation relati Particulars	on and arr	nortisatic	on relati	ng to cor	ing to continuing operations:	erations				year 31.03	For the year ended 31.03.2016	(₹ In year 31.0	(₹ In Lakhs) For the year ended 31.03.2015
Depreciation and amortisation for the Depreciation and amortisation for the	on and am	ortisatio ortisatior	n for the n for the		year on tangible assets as per note 10 A year on intangible assets as per note 10 B	sets as pe	er note 10 per note 1	A 0 B		4,,	4,494.61	m ·	3,863.45
Total										4,	4,593.02	3	3,946.69
Notes:  (i) Details of revaluation of assets during the preceding 5 years	evaluatio	n of asse	ets durin	g the pr	eceding 5 )	/ears						(₹ In Lakhs)	akhs)
Particulars					For the year		For the year		For the year	Forth	For the year	For the year	year
					ended 31.03.2016		ended 31.03.2015		ended 31.03.2014	31.0	ended 31.03.2013	ended 31.03.2012	ended .2012
Land:													
Opening balance	ance				110.70	0	110.70	0.	110.70		1		-
Added on revaluation	valuation							1	1		110.70		
Closing balance	ınce				110.70	0	110.70	0.	110.70		110.70		1





# Notes forming part of the financial statements

# 11. NON-CURRENT INVESTMENT

11. NON-CURRENT INVESTMENT								
	,	As at 31st Ma	arch 2016		,	As at 31st M	arch 2015	
Particulars	Number of Shares	Quoted	Uh Quoted	Total	Number of Shares	Quoted	Un Quoted	Total
Investments (At Cost)								
A) Trade								
(a) Investment in Equity instruments:								
(i) Associate:								
Renold Chain India P Ltd	10250000		1025.00	1055.61	10250000	-	964.38	964.38
(iii) Others:								
Supreme Rubber Reclaimers Ltd	50	0.01	-	0.01	50	0.01	-	0.01
Bharath Rubber Regenerating Co. Ltd	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Elgi Equipments Ltd	1229706	112.50	-	112.50	1229706	112.50	-	112.50
LGB Forge Limited	29000000	612.88	-	612.88	29000000	612.88	-	612.88
Silent Chain India (P) Limited	770	-	0.15	0.15	770	-	0.15	0.15
LG Farm Products (P) Ltd	10000	-	1.00	1.00	10000	-	1.00	1.00
Rolon Fine Blank Limited	-	-	-	-			-	
LGB Rolon Chain Limited	-	-	-	-			-	-
South Western Engineering India Limited	537		65.52	65.52	537	-	65.52	65.52
B. Non-trade								
(a) Investment in Equity instruments:  (i) Others:								
Super Spinning Mills Ltd	10000	0.01		0.01	10000	0.01		0.01
Tube Investments of India Ltd	1100	0.01	-	0.01	1100	0.01	_	0.01
Corporation Bank	2400	1.92	-	1.92	2400	1.92	-	1.92
Tata RefrActory Ltd	5000	1.92	2.01	2.01	5000	1.92	2.01	2.01
Manish Commercial Premises	5000	_	2.01	2.01	5000		2.01	2.01
Co-operative Society Ltd, Mumba	i 5				5			
Kaveri Steels Ltd	100		-	-	100		-	-
naveri steets Ltd	100	727 24	1,124.29	1,851,62	100	727 22	1,033.06	1 760 20
		121.34	1,124.29	1,001.02		121,33	1,033.00	1,/00.39

(₹ in lakhs)

		()
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Aggregate amount of quoted investments	727.33	727.33
Aggregate market value of the listed and quoted investments	3,220.15	3,636.89
Aggregate value of listed but not quoted investments	-	-
Aggregate value of unquoted investments	1,124.29	1,033.06





Notes forming part of the Consolidated finar	ncial statements	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
12 LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES UNSECURED, CONS	,	,
(a) Capital advance	289.82	1,071.69
(b) Security and other deposits	633.29	497.17
(c) Advance income-tax (net of provision		
₹ 7686.71 Lakhs) (As at 31.03.2015 ₹ 6182.67)	498.05	252.30
(e) Mat credit entitlement	786.23	383.86
(f) Other loans and advances		
(i) Advance recoverable	146.23	121.19
(ii) Rent and other advances	342.80	331.71
Total	2,696.42	2,657.92
13 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
(a) Unamortised expenses		
(i) Ancillary Borrowing cost	5.17	7.52
(ii) Income and Claim Receivable	37.83	37.83
Total	43.00	45.35
14 INVENTORIES		
(At Lower of cost and net realisable value)		
(a) Raw Materials	3,954.95	5,232.40
(b) Work-in-progress (Refer Note (i))	8,247.21	8,239.30
(c) Finished products (Refer Note (ii))	6,321.55	5,281.53
(d) Stock-in-trade (acquired for trading)	368.28	787.88
Goods in Transit	249.72	207.97
(e) Others		
(i) Packing materials	270.41	286.68
(ii) Stores & spares	1,866.82	1,765.31
(iii) Loose tools	1,506.51	1,249.11
(iv) Agricultural produce	2.53	4.35
Total	22,787.98	23,054.53





Notes forming part of the Consolidated finar	ncial statements	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
14 INVENTORIES (CONTD.)		
Notes:		
14(i) Details of inventory of work-in-progress		
Transmission	5,523.75	5,390.65
Metal forming	2,268.85	1,772.44
Others	454.61	1,076.21
Total	8,247.21	8,239.30
(ii) Details of inventory of (Finished goods)		
Transmission	5,163.90	4,116.63
Metal forming	756.46	940.28
Others	401.19	224.62
Total	6,321.55	5,281.53
15 TRADE RECEIVABLE		
(a) Trade Receivable outstanding for a period		
exceeding six months from the date they were		
due for payment		
(i) Unsecured, considered good	168.00	102.73
(ii) Unsecured, considered doubtful	75.48	85.35
Less: Provision for doubtful trade receivables	75.48 -	85.35 -
(b) Other Trade receivable		
(i) Unsecured, considered good	15,084.48	14,552.71
(ii) Unsecured, considered doubtful	39.99	61.47
Less: Provision for doubtful trade receivables	39.99 -	61.47 -
Total	<u>15,252.48</u>	14,655.44
Note:		
15(i)Trade Receivable include debt due from		
Private companies in which any		
Director is a Director:		
Super Speeds (P) Limited	0.29	0.21
Silent Chain India (P) Limited	0.08	0.11
Renold Chain India (P) Limited	177.99	218.04
Total	178.36	218.36





Notes forming part of the Consolidated finan	cial statements	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs
16 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	<u> </u>	
A. Cash and Cash Equivalents (As per AS 3		
Cash Flow Statements)		
(a) Cash- on- Hand	190.67	46.31
(b) Balances with Banks		
(i) In Current Account	34.22	334.54
(ii) In Collection Account	188.41	241.52
(iii) In Deposit Account	-	12.00
	413.30	634.37
B. Others		
(a) In Fixed Deposits	-	46.08
(b) In Margin money with Banks	309.75	-
(c) In Earmarked Accounts		
(i) Unpaid Dividend Account	80.96	52.51
(ii) Unpaid Interest Account	0.22	0.35
Total	390.93	98.94
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B)	804.23	733.31
17 SHORT TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES		
(a) Loans and advances to employees		
Unsecured and considered good	63.27	46.25
(b) Prepaid expenses		
Unsecured and considered good	184.67	212.49
(c) Balance with govt authorities:		
(i) Cenvat credit receivable	1,506.95	927.85
(ii) Vat credit receivable	363.40	365.80
(iii) Service tax credit receivable	295.86	246.20
(d) Advance recoverable	524.38	481.82
Unsecured and considered Good		
(e) Miscellanous Expenditure to extent not written off	-	0.19
Total	2,938.53	2,280.60
18 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS		
(a) Others		
(i) Income and claims receivable	559.10	120.05
(ii) Interest accrued on Deposits	8.19	4.31
Total	567.29	124.36





Notes forming part of the Consolidated finar	icial statements	
	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
19 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS		
a) Sale of products (Refer Note (i) below)	125,697.61	121,007.23
b) Sale of services (Refer Note (ii) below)	384.07	390.17
c) Other operating revenue (Refer Note (iii) below)	6,469.68	6,831.90
Revenue from Operations (Gross)	132,551.36	128,229.30
Less: Excise duty	12,021.03	10,931.12
Total	120,530.33	117,298.18
Note:		
(i) Sale of products		
Manufactured goods:		
Chains	91,262.46	84,213.64
Metal Forming	18,375.61	18,755.96
Others	11,588.57	13,109.58
Total - sale of manufactured goods	121,226.64	116,079.18
Traded goods:		
Light commercial vehicles	4,470.97	4,928.05
Total - Sale of traded goods	4,470.97	4,928.05
Total - Sale of products	125,697.61	121,007.23
(ii) Sale of services:		
Service income on vehicles	384.07	390.17
Total - Sale of services	384.07	390.17
(iii) Other operating revenue:		
Scrap sales	6,309.81	6,716.38
Duty drawback and other export incentives	159.87	115.52
Total - other operating revenue	6,469.68	6,831.90
Total	132,551.36	128,229.30
20 OTHER INCOME		
a) Interest income (Refer Note (i) below)	64.63	37.81
b) Dividend income: from long-term investments		
(i) Associates	-	-
(ii) Others	18.02	17.85
c) Other non-operating income		
(i) Rental and lease income	101.44	98.80
(ii) Agricultural income	9.65	10.89
(iii) Profit on sale of assets (net)	15.36	9.48
(iv) Miscellaneous receipts	183.00	44.01
Total	392.10	218.84





Notes forming part of the Consolidated finar	ncial statements	
	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
Note : (i) Interest Income		
Interest on fixed deposit with banks	32.58	7.81
Interest on deposit with TNEB	32.05	30.00
Total - Interest income	64.63	37.81
21a COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED		
Opening Stock:	5,519.08	4,791.13
Add: Purchases	49,461.06	52,688.25
Less: Closing Stock	4,225.36	5,519.08
Cost of material consumed	50,754.78	51,960.30
Material consumed comprises:	30,734.78	31,700.30
Steel Strips, Wires, rods, bars	33,418.06	32,975.19
Blanks, 'O' Rings and others	13,226.37	15,390.39
Rubber and Chemicals	459.16	453.20
Packing Materials	3,651.19	3,031.72
Total	50,754.78	51,850.50
21b PURCHASE OF TRADED GOODS		
Purchase of light commercial vehicle	3,738.32	4,171.05
Total	3,738.32	4,171.05
10000	3,733,32	1,171100
21cCHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS,		
WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE		
Inventories at the end of the year ended		
Finished goods	6,321.55	5,281.53
Work-in-progress	8,247.21	8,239.30
Stock-in-trade	618.00	995.85
Total	15,186.76	14,516.68
Inventories at the beginning of the year ended	13,103.70	11,310.00
Finished goods	5,281.53	4,512.54
Work-in-progress	8,239.29	7,614.60
Stock-in-trade	995.85	1,254.14
Total	14,516.67	13,381.28
Net (increase)/ decrease	(670.09)	(1,135.39)
net (mercuse), decreuse	(070.07)	(1,133.37)
22 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES		
(a) Salaries and wages	15,181.16	13,070.75
(b) Contribution to provident and other funds	1,159.92	972.06
(c) Staff welfare expenses	969.06	939.51
Total	17,310.14	14,982.32





Notes forming part of the Consolidated finan	cial statements	
	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
23 FINANCE COST	(1111411115)	(till takins)
(a) Interest expenses:		
(i) On borrowings:	1,599.73	1,530.87
(b) Other borrowing cost	189.19	239.17
Total	1,788.92	1,770.04
10000	1,700.72	1,770.01
24 OTHER EXPENSES		
(a) Consumption of stores and spare parts	9,380.67	8,667.89
(b) Processing charges	6,450.33	6,647.72
(c) Power, fuel and lighting	5,047.07	4,543.07
(d) Rent including lease rentals	624.36	659.43
(e) Repairs & maintenance of		
(i) Buildings	190.00	237.41
(ii) Machinery	2,190.15	1,911.19
(iii) Other assets	896.19	847.72
(f) Insurance	381.02	340.13
(g) Rates and taxes	157.42	187.34
(h) Travelling and conveyance	868.25	839.80
(i) Printing and stationery	76.61	86.86
(j) Postage, telegram and telephones	191.93	202.43
(k) Freight, packing & forwarding	4,329.23 504.47	3,998.54 481.63
(l) Advertisement, publicity and selling expenses (m) Trade discount	2,840.99	1,936.85
(n) Donations	0.26	2.50
(o) Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility	127.65	116.41
(p) Legal and professional charges	191.14	205.90
(q) Payment to auditors (Refer note (i) below)	18.39	16.89
(r) Assets condemned & written off	78.01	19.93
(s) Provision for doubtful debts / advances	-	23.72
(t) Loss on foreign currency transactions		
and translation	135.62	68.30
(u) Sales-tax, entry tax & octroi	199.63	217.09
(v) Sitting fees	9.15	6.60
(w) Watch and Ward	599.60	516.85
(x) Agricultural expenses	13.25	7.40
(y) Loss on sale of assets	0.76	<del>-</del> _
(z) Miscellaneous expenses	127.30	301.79
(aa) Preliminary expenses written off	0.19	0.19
Nete	35,629.64	33,091.58
Note		
(i) Payment to auditors comprises  (net of service tax input credit		
wherever applicable)		
(a) To Statutory Auditors :		
For statutory audit	10.89	9.89
For taxation matters	3.50	3.00
For certification and other services	2.50	2.50
(b) To cost auditors for cost audit	1.50	1.50
Total	18.39	16.89





Notes forming part of the Consolidated finan	cial statements	
Particulars	As at 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	As at 31.03.2015 (₹ in lakhs)
25 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT		
25.1 Contingent liabilities and commitments (to the extent not provided for)		
(i) Contingent liabilities:  (a) Claims against the Company, not		
acknowledged as debt - disputed tax liability.		
(Refer note below)		
i. Central Excise	637.91	624.28
ii. Entry Tax	428.29	428.29
iii. Service tax	183.70	10.02
iv. VAT / CST	423.28	434.40
Total	1,673.18	1,496.99
(b) Guarantee given by Bankers and outstanding	381.25	38.36
(c) Corporate guarantee given for others	2,700.00	4,450.00
(d) Estimated customs duty obligation on imports,		
if corresponding export obligation is not satisfied.	1,557.41	1,784.97

Note: Future Cash outflows in respect of the above matters are determinable only on receipt of Judgements/decisions pending at various forums / authorities.

#### (ii) Commitments:

· /	<u> </u>		
		As at	As at
	Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
		(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital		
	account and not provided for - Tangible assets	2,535.67	7,886.59
		As at	As at
	Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
		(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
25.2	Details of government grants		
	Government grants received by the Company during the year towards		
	Duty drawback and other export incentives	155.29	113.57
	Total	155.29	113.57

## 26.1 Employee benefit plans

## **Defined Contribution plans**

The Company makes Providend Fund and Superannuation Fund contributions to defined contribution plans for qualifying employees. Under the Schemes, the Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of the payroll costs to fund the benefits. The Company reocognised ₹727.51 Lakhs (Year ended 31 March, 2015 ₹ 530.20 Lakhs) for Providend Fund contributions and ₹ 8.61 Lakhs (Year ended 31 March, 2015 ₹ 8.49 Lakhs) for Superannuation Fund contributions in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The contributions payable to these plans by the Company are at rates specified in the rules of the Schemes.





# Notes forming part of the financial statements

	Year ended	Year ended
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
Components of employer expenses		
Current service cost	131.71	125.17
Interest cost	103.23	65.84
Expected return on Plan Assets	(136.32)	(116.64)
Actuarial (gains) / losses	(1.07)	37.69
Past service cost		
Total expense recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss*	97.55	112.06
Actual contribution and the benefit payments for the year		
Actual benefit payments	(94.83)	(64.64)
Actual contribution	5.28	286.42
Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet		
Present value of benefit obligation	1,540.78	1,391.49
Fair value of plan assets	1,871.67	1,814.65
Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] *	330.89	423.16
Unrecognised past service cost	-	-
Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in the Balance Sheet	330.89	423.16
Change in defined benefit obligations(DBO) during the year		
Present value of DBO at beginning of the year	1391.49	877.43
Current service cost	131.71	125.17
Interest cost	103.23	65.84
Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligation	9.18	387.69
Benefits paid	(94.83)	(64.64)
Present value of DBO at the end of the year	1,540.78	1,391.49
Change in the Fair Value of assets during the year		
Plan Assets at beginning of the year	1,814.65	1,126.22
Acquisition adjustment		
Expected return on Plan Assets	136.32	116.64
Contributions by the employer	5.28	286.43
Actuarial gain / (loss)	10.25	350.00
Benefits paid	(94.83)	(64.64)
Plan Assets at the end of the year	1,871.67	1,814.65
Reconciliation of Present Value (PV) of Obligation and Fair Value (FV		
Closing PV of Obligation	1,540.78	1,391.49
Closing FV of Plan Assets	1,871.67	1,814.65
Funded Status [Surplus/(Deficit)] *	330.89	423.16

<sup>\* -</sup> Included under the head "Employee Benefits" in Schedule 22





Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	31.03.2015
Composition of the Plan assets is as follows:		
Equity instruments	-	-
Debt instruments	-	_
Property	-	_
Insurer managed asset*		

\* - The details with respect to the composition of investments in the fair value of plan assets have not been disclosed in the absence of the aforesaid information.

Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016 (₹ in lakhs)	31.03.2015
Acturial assumptions		
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.68%	7.79%
Rate of increase in compensation levels (per annum)	11.00%	10.00%
Expected return on plan assets (per annum)	7.68%	8.00%

<sup>\* -</sup> Included in "Contribution to Provident & Other Funds"

## **Experience adjustments**

Experience adjustinents				
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses				
on Obligtion	9.18	387.69	50.78	62.00 135.34
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses due to change				
in Assumptions	-	-	-	- 24.59
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses on Plan assets	(10.25)	(350.00)	7.73	(9.52) (7.89)
Total (Gain) / and Losses for the year	(1.07)	37.69	58.51	52.48 152.04
Actuarial (Gains) and Losses Recognised				
in the year	(1.07)	37.69	58.51	52.48 152.04
Unrecognised Actuarial (Gains) and Losses	-	-	-	
for the year				

Note: (i) The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.

(ii) The estimate of future salary increases considered, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion, increments and other relevant factors.

in Note 22 - Employee Costs





#### State plans:

The Company makes ESI contributions to Employees State Insurance Scheme. Under the Scheme, the Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of the payroll costs to fund the benefits. The Company recognised ₹ 156.12 Lakhs (Year ended 31 March, 2015 ₹ 161.96 Lakhs) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The contributions payable to these plans by the Company are at rates specified in the rules of the Scheme.

## 26.2. **Related party transactions :** (As identified by the Management and relied upon by Auditors)

A. Name of related parties and nature of relationship where control exists are as under:

#### i) Enterprise over which the Company may exercise significant influence

Elgi Automotive Services (P) Limited	Super Transports Private Limited
L.G.B. Auto Products (P) Limited	LGB Forge Limited
LG Farm Products (P) Limited	Tribe Investments and Services Private Limited
L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros - Karur	South Western Engineering India Limited
LG Sports Limited	Silent Chain India Private Limited
Super Speeds Private Limited	

#### ii) Associates

Renold Chain India Private Limited

#### iii) Key Management Personnel

a. Sri. B. Vijayakumar,	b. Sri. P. Prabakaran,
Chairman & Managing Director	Deputy Managing Director

#### iv) Relatives of Key Management Personnel

Relatives of Sri.	Relatives of Sri. B. Vijayakumar		Relatives of Sri. P. Prabakaran	
Wife	: Smt. Vijayshree V.	Father	: Sri. K. Palanichamy	
Sons	: Sri. V. Rajvirdhan	Mother	: Smt. Rajalakshmi	
	Sri. Nithin Karivardhan	Wife	: Smt. D. Maheswari	
	Sri. Arjun Karivardhan	Son	: Sri. P. Suryakumar	
Daughter	: Smt. V. Rajsri			
Daughter's Husba	Daughter's Husband : Sri. Rajiv Parthasarathy			
Daughter's daugh	nter : Minor. Samriddhi Andal Rajiv			
Daughter's Son	: Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv			





Nature of transactions	Associates / Others	Key Managerial Personnel	Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel	Total
Managerial Remuneration				
B. Vijayakumar	-	223.03	-	223.03
	-	(233.63)	-	(233.63)
P. Prabakaran	-	55.69	-	55.69
	-	(58.03)	-	(58.03)
Loan Receipts (Borrowings)	1834.00	739.25	430.00	3003.25
	(135.00)	(1305.00)	(1086.00)	(2526.00)
Loan Repayment (Borrowings)	2229.00	897.00	717.00	3843.00
	(185.00)	(1057.25)	(428.00)	(1670.25)
Interest Expenses	66.45	57.49	82.53	206.47
	(39.19)	(55.41)	(37.09)	(131.69)
Dividend Receipts	5.43	-	-	5.43
	(0.59)	(-)	(-)	(0.59)
Dividend Payments	121.26	220.65	289.36	631.27
	(89.11)	(168.00)	(243.83)	(491.94)
Rent Income	62.62	-	-	62.62
	(76.67)	(-)	(-)	(76.67)
Rent / Lease Expenses	12.74	-	-	12.74
	(16.67)	(-)	(-)	(16.67)
Purchase of Materials, Spares & power	978.63	-	-	979.83
	(2318.76)	(-)	(-)	(2318.76)
Processing/Conversion Cgs Payment	209.65	-	-	209.65
	(44.50)	(-)	(-)	(44.50)
Sale of Materials, Stores and				
Service Charges	1094.77	-	-	1094.77
	(1533.20)	(-)	(-)	(1533.20)
Processing charges Receipts	71.82	-	-	71.82
	(58.31)	(-)	(-)	(58.31)
Sale of Fixed Assets	5.25	-	-	5.25
	(10.87)	(-)	(-)	(10.87)
Purchase of Fixed Assets	260.12	-	-	260.12
	(325.27)	(-)	(-)	(325.27)
Balance outstanding at the end of the year				
Receivable balance	199.82	-	-	199.82
	(230.93)	(-)	(-)	(230.93)
Payable balance	74.43	-	-	74.43
	(185.57)	(-)	(-)	(185.57)
Unsecured borrowings balance	10.00	276.00	425.00	711.00
Note 1 1) Figures in bracket relate to	(405.00)	(433.75)	(712.00)	(1550.75)

Note

- : 1) Figures in bracket relate to the previous year
  - 2) None of the balances due to or receivable from related parties has been adjusted for written-off during this period.





Notes forming part of the Consolidated fina	ncial statements	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
LOAN RECEIPTS:		
Associates/Others:		
Tribe Investments & Services (P) Limited	500.00	_
LG Sports Limited	810.00	-
L.G.B.Auto Products Private Limited	312.00	_
Key managerial personnel:		
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	739.25	1,305.00
Relatives of key managerial personnel:		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	200.00	410.00
Smt.V.Rajsri	131.00	-
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv	61.00	-
LOAN REPAYMENT:		
Associates:		
Tribe Investments & Services (P) Limited	550.00	-
LG Sports Limited	472.00	-
L.G.B.Auto Products Private Limited	810.00	-
Key managerial personnel:		
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	897.00	1,057.25
Relatives of key managerial personnel:		
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	126.00	215.00
Smt. V. Rajsri	41.00	213.00
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv	275.00	-
Minor.Samriddhi Andal Rajiv	275.00	-
Interest expense:		
Associates/Others:		
Elgi Automotive Services Private Limited	19.42	14.85
LG Sports Limited	31.34	-
Key managerial personnel:		
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	57.48	55.41
Relatives of key managerial personnel:		
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	30.24	15.61
Smt.V.Rajsri	12.33	-
Minor. Vidhur Narayanan Rajiv	19.15	-
Minor.Samriddhi Andal Rajiv	20.81	-
DIVIDEND PAYMENT:		
Associates/Others:		
L.G.B.Auto Products Limited	-	50.92
Key managerial personnel:		
Sri.B.Vijayakumar	220.62	167.97
Relatives of key managerial personnel:		
Sri.V.Rajvirdhan	193.48	73.00
Smt.V.Rajsri	95.88	147.31







Notes forming part of the Consolidated financia	al statements	
	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS:		
Associates/Others:		
L.G.B. Auto Products Private Limited	26.77	-
LGB.Forge Limited	217.80	324.02
RENT INCOME		
Associates/Others:		
LGB Forge Limited	42.38	49.03
RENT /LEASE PAYMENT		
Associates/Others:		
South Western Engineering India Limited	12.74	11.76
PURCHASE OF MATERIAL, SPARES & POWER		
Associates/Others:		
Renold Chain India Private Limited	278.21	1655.08
L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros, Karur	73.88	-
LGB Forge Limited	590.09	282.07
PROCESSING/CONVERSION CHARGES PAYMENT		
Associates/Others:		
South West Engineering (P) Limited	164.82	-
Silent Chain India (P) Limited	44.83	44.50
PROCESSING RECEIPTS		
Associates/Others:		
LGB Forge Limited	71.82	56.99
SALE OF MATERIAL, STORES AND SERVICE CHARGES		·
Associates/Others:		
Renold Chain India Private Limited	883.73	1404.71
LGB Forge Limited	186.52	-





Notes forming part of the Consolidated financial statements				
	As at	As at		
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015		
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)		
26.3. SEGMENT REPORTING				
Primary Segment Information				
(Business Segments):				
A. Segment Revenue:				
Transmission	85,946.76	79,977.88		
Metal Forming	18,090.67	18,459.69		
Others	16,492.90	18,860.61		
Total	120,530.33	117,298.18		
B. Segment Results:				
Transmission	6,880.94	7,784.70		
Metal Forming	1,814.47	2,329.15		
Others	871.21	386.62		
Total	9566.62	10,500.47		
Unallocated corporate expenses				
Interest Expenses	1,788.92	1,770.04		
Net of unallocated income	-	660.80		
Profit before tax	7,777.70	9,391.23		
Provision for taxation	1,291.63	2,048.83		
Profit after tax	6,486.07	7,342.40		

# C. Other Information:

c. Other information.						
	As at 31.03.2016					
Particulars	Segment Assets	Segment Liabilities	Capital Expenditure		Non-cash expenditure excluding depreciation	
	/F222 22	45054.40		0740.04	<b>50.10</b>	
Transmission	45882.82	15974.69	7544.17	2518.86	59.40	
	(39956.08)	(14827.80)	(8159.65)	(1690.82)	(30.35)	
Metal Forming	22355.82	5052.56	1432.62	1565.72	(12.21)	
	(20865.41)	(3881.11)	(702.12)	(1669.80)	(33.53)	
Others	15431.76	2186.78	2120.49	508.44	2.00	
	(8990.32)	(3446.24)	(413.75)	(373.06)	(2.60)	
Unallocated	2349.66	21176.32	-	-	-	
	(3722.50)	(16284.37)	(-)	(-)	(-)	

**Note:** Components of business segments are as under:

Transmission	Chains & Sprockets
Metal Forming	Fine Blanking, Machining and Wire drawing products
Others	Trading Goods





No	tes forming part of the Consolidated financial statements		
		As at	As at
	Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
		(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
A.	Secondary Segment Information (Geographical Segment)		
1)	Segment Revenue:		
	Within India	100,731.91	95,054.34
	Outside India	19,798.42	22,243.84
	Total	120,530.33	117,298.18
2)	Segment Assets:		
	Within India	76,885.98	70,320.98
	Outside India	9,134.08	10,246.20
	Total	86,020.06	80,567.18
3)	Capital Expenditure:		
	Within India	11,097.27	10,358.91
	Outside India	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	11,097.27	10,358.91
26.4	Details of leasing arrangements		
	As Lessor		
26.4.	a The Company has entered into operating lease arrangements		
	for certain surplus facilities and equipments.		
	Total rental and lease income recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss	101.44	98.80
	As Lessee		
26.4.l	The Company has entered into operating lease arrangements for certain		
	facilities and office premises. The leases are non-cancellable and may be		
	renewed based on mutual agreement of the parties.		
	Future minimum lease payments		
	not later than one year	138.57	198.83
	later than one year and not later than five years	146.27	34.85
	later than five years	-	-
	Lease payments recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss	624.36	659.43
24	E Formings now shows		1
26.	3 1		
	Basic & Diluted:		
	Continuing operations:	6 240 65	7 121 27
	Net profit after tax from continuing operations - (₹ in lakhs)	6,349.65	7,121.27
	Profit attributable to Equity Shareholders - (₹ in lakhs) (A)	6,349.65	7,121.27
	Total number of Equity Shares outstanding at Balance Sheet date.	15,696,208	15,696,208
	Weighted average number of Equity Shares outstanding, considered	4E (0( 200	4E (0( 200
	for the purpose of computing Basic EPS (B)	15,696,208	15,696,208
	Nominal value of Equity Shares - in ₹	10	10
	Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share-in ₹ (A/B)	40.45	45.37



#### CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



# Notes forming part of the Consolidated financial statements

26.6 Deferred tax liability/Asset:

	As at	As at
Particulars	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
	(₹ in lakhs)	(₹ in lakhs)
Tax effect of items constituting deferred tax Liability:		
On difference between book balance and tax balance of fixed assets	1,962.29	1,721.00
On account of provision for doubtful debts	(39.96)	-
Total Deferred Tax Liability	1,922.33	1,721.00
Tax effect of items constituting deferred tax Asset:		
On difference between book balance and tax balance of fixed assets	73.04	69.66

27. Previous year figures have been regrouped and reclassified, wherever necessary, to correspond with the current year's classification/disclosure.

#### For and on behalf of Board of Directors

B. VIJAYAKUMAR P. PRABAKARAN

Chairman cum Managing Director **Deputy Managing Director** 

DIN: 00015583

DIN: 01709564

Coimbatore M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI N. RENGARAJ 30.04.2016

General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer





Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31.03.2016				
PARTICULARS	31.03.2016	31.03.2015		
	(₹ in Lakhs)	(₹ in Lakhs)		
A. Cash flow from operating activities		,		
Net Profit before Tax	7,777.70	9,391.23		
Adjustments for	,	,		
Depreciation and amortization expense	4,593.02	3,946.69		
Asset Condemned and written off	78.01	19.93		
Profit on sale of assets	(14.60)	(670.28)		
Finance costs	1,788.92	1,770.04		
Interest income	(64.63)	(37.81)		
Dividend income	(18.02)	(17.85)		
Provision for doubtful trade receivables	-	23.72		
Preliminary expenses	0.19	0.19		
Net unrealised foreign exchange loss	50.51	49.81		
Operating profit before working capital changes	14,191.10	14,475.67		
Changes in Working Capital		•		
Adjustments for (increase) / decrease in operating assets:				
Inventories	266.55	(2,302.22)		
Trade Receivables	(573.21)	(132.40)		
Short term Loans and advances	(658.12)	(936.19)		
Long term Loans and advances	(172.27)	(172.40)		
Other Current Assets excluding Advance Tax	(439.04)	-		
Other Non- current assets	2.35	2.36		
Adjustments for increase / (decrease) in operating liabilities:				
Trade Payables	590.71	3697.10		
Other current Liabilities	314.11	(2,798.79)		
Other non-current Liabilities	14.17	-		
Cash generated from operations	13,536.35	12,177.93		
Income tax paid, net of refunds received	(1,738.77)	(1,990.74)		
Net Cash from operating activities (A)	11,797.58	10,187.19		
B. Cash flow from Investing activities	11,11111	10,10111		
Capital Expenditure including Capital advances	(8,405.67)	(10,476.99)		
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	48.22	778.03		
Purchase of Investments	(91.23)	(57.05)		
Bank balances not considered as Cash and cash equivalents	(***=\$)	(3333)		
Fixed Deposit with banks matures more than 3 months	(291.99)	1.13		
Dividend received	(=1117)			
from associates	5.43	5.43		
from others	12.59	12.42		
Interest received	12.37			
from others	60.75	37.03		
Net cash used in Investing activities (B)	(8,661.90)	(9,700.00)		



## **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31.03.2016					
PARTICULARS	31.03.2016	31.03.2015			
	(₹ in Lakhs)	(₹ in Lakhs)			
C. Cash flow from financing activities					
Proceeds of Long Term Borrowings	4,385.45	5,000.00			
Repayment of Long Term Borrowings	(2,950.71)	(1,768.55)			
Proceeds of Short Term Borrowings	(1,368.06)	(536.36)			
Interest paid	(1,760.97)	(1,851.92)			
Dividend paid, including Divident Distribution Tax	(1,662.47)	(1,245.45)			
Net cash used in financing activities (C)	(3,356.75)	(402.28)			
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents (A) + (B) + (C)	(221.07)	84.91			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	634.37	549.46			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	413.30	634.37			
Reconciliation of Cash and cash equivalent with the Balance Sheet					
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR					
comprises					
(a) Cash- on- Hand	190.67	46.31			
(b) Cheque and Demand Drafts on Hand	-	-			
(c) Balances with Banks					
(i) In Current Account	34.22	334.54			
(ii) In Collection Account	188.41	241.52			
(iii) In Deposit Account	-	12.00			
	413.30	634.37			

In terms of our report attached For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS Chartered Accountants** 

C.R. RAJAGOPAL **Partner** Coimbatore

30.04.2016

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

**B. VIJAYAKUMAR** 

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 00015583

M. LAKSHMI KANTH JOSHI

General Manager cum Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

P. PRABAKARAN

**Deputy Managing Director** 

DIN: 01709564

N. RENGARAJ





## **Information regarding Subsidiary Companies**

Statement pursuant to general exemption received under Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to Subsidiary Companies

Name of the Subsidiary Company		BCW V Tech India Private Limited	LGB USA INC & its Subsidiaries
Currency		INR	USD
Share Capital	Foreign Currency		32.90
	Indian Currency	499.99	2,084.05
Reserves & surplus	Foreign Currency		38.86
	Indian Currency	143.45	2,483.17
Total Liabilities	Foreign Currency		61.30
	Indian Currency	681.48	3,936.57
Total Assets	Foreign Currency		133.06
	Indian Currency	1,324.92	8,503.79
Investments (Excld. Investment in		,	,
Sudidiaries	Foreign Currency	NIL	NIL
	Indian Currency	NIL	NIL
Turnover and other income	Foreign Currency		162.42
	Indian Currency	1,176.64	10,419.07
Profit / (Loss) before Taxation	Foreign Currency	,	12.15
	Indian Currency	(82.52)	822.88
Provision for Tax (Incl. Deferred Tax	Foreign Currency	, ,	Nil
	Indian Currency	(0.35)	Nil
Profit / (Loss) after Taxation	Foreign Currency	, ,	12.15
	Indian Currency	(82.17)	822.88
Proposed Dividend	Foreign Currency	, , ,	NIL
•	Indian Currency	Nil	Nil
% of share holding		100	77.01

<sup>\*</sup> LGB USA INC. figures presented along with Subsidaries

Additional information as required by Paragraph 2 of the General Instructions for Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements to Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013.

Name of the entity in thehare of profit or loss Information	Net assets, ie., total assets minus total liabilities				
	As % of condoli- dated net assets	Amount ₹ in lakhs	As % of condolidated Profit or Loss	Amount ₹ in lakhs	
L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros Limited	92%	39,708	85%	5,413	
Subsidiaries					
Indian:					
BCW Tech Private Limited	0.31%	132	(1%)	(82)	
Foreign:					
1. LGB USA INC.*	4.08%	1,761	12%	791	
2. Minority Interest in all Subsidiaries	3.54%	1,531	4%	228	
Associate Indian					
Renold Chain India Private Limited	0.07%	30	-	-	
Total	100%	43,162	100%	6,350	

<sup>\*</sup> LGB USA Inc. figures presented along with Subsidiaries



### L.G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED



CIN: L29191TZ1956PLC000257

Regd. Office: 6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road, Ganapathy, Coimbatore- 641 006. Email: info@lgb.co.in, Website: www.lgb.co.in Phone: 0422 2532325, Fax: 0422 2532333

#### 60th ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

DP ID	Folio No.
Client ID	No. of Shares
Name of the Member	

### Name of the Proxy

I hereby record my presence at the 60<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of the Company held on Thursday, July 14th, 2016 at 10.30 A.M. at Ardra Convention Centre, Kaanchan, 9, North Huzur Road, Coimbatore - 641 018

#### Member's / Proxy's Signature

#### Note:

- 1. Please complete the Folio / DP ID Client ID No. and name, sign this Attendance Slip and handover at the Attendance Verification Counter at THE MEETING HALL
- 2. Electronic copy of the Annual Report for FY 2015-16 and the Notice of the Annual General Meeting (AGM) along with Attendance Slip and Proxy Form is being sent to all the members whose email address is registered with the Depository Participant unless any member has requested for a hard copy of the same. Members receiving electronic copy and attending the AGM can print copy of this Attendance Slip.
- 3. Physical copy of the Annual Report for 2015-16 and the Notice of the Annual General Meeting along with the Attendance Slip and Proxy Form is sent in the permitted mode(s) to all members whose email is not registered or who have requested for a hard copy.

#### **%**

#### **E-VOTING PARTICULARS**

EVSN (Electronic Voting Sequence Number)	USED ID	PASSWORD*
1606016008	Folio No. / Client ID	PAN Number / Bank Account No / Date of Birth

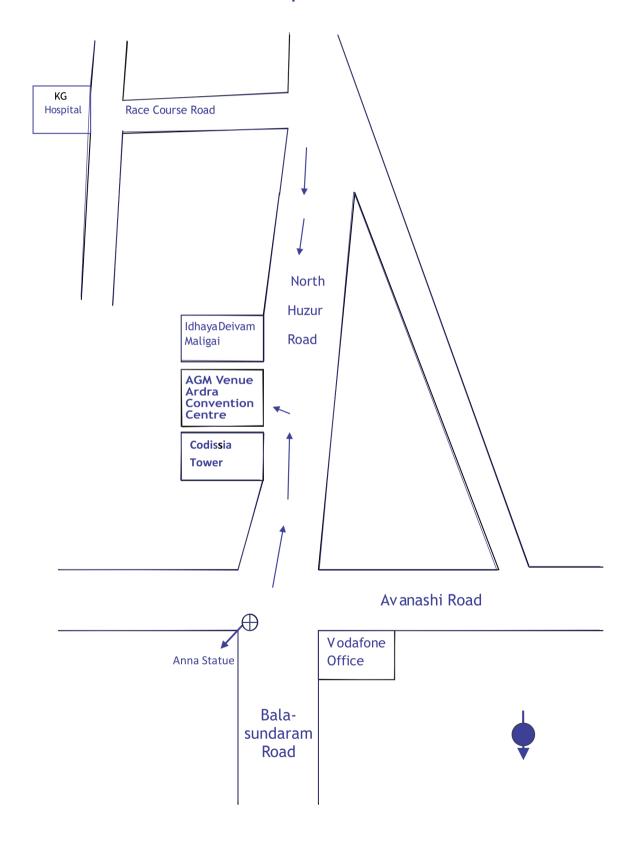
<sup>\*</sup> Physical Shareholders who does not have PAN should enter No. of Shares they hold as their password if they prefer to execise e-voting.

The e-voting facility will be available during the following voting period:

Commencement of e-voting	End of e-voting
Monday, 11th July, 2016 (from 9.00 A.M)	Wednesday, 13th July, 2016 (upto 5.00 P.M)

Note: Please refer the details and instructions form integral part of the Notice for the Annual General Meeting.

## Route map of AGM Venue



### PROXY FORM

[Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]



## L.G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED



CIN: L29191TZ1956PLC000257

Regd. Office: 6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road, Ganapathy, Coimbatore- 641 006. Email: info@lgb.co.in, Website: www.lgb.co.in Phone: 0422 2532325, Fax: 0422 2532333

## 60<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING 14th July, 2016

Name of the member(s):		
Registered address:		
E-mail ID:		
Folio No/Client ID:	DP ID:	
/We being the member(s) of	shares of L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros Limited, hereby appoint:	
I) Name:	Address	· • • • •
Email ID	Signatureor failing h	ıim;
2) Name:	Address	· • • • •
Email ID	Signatureor failing h	nim;
B) Name:	Address	· • • • •
Email ID	Signatureor failing h	nim;

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 60<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on **Thursday**, **July 14**, **2016 at 10.30 A.M** at Ardra Convention Centre, Kaanchan, 9, North Huzur Road, Coimbatore - 641 018, and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated overleaf:

S.No	Resolutions
	Ordinary Business
1	To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company along with Consolidated Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016 together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
2	To confirm the Interim Dividend already paid and declare Final Dividend on the Equity Shares for the financial year ended 31st March, 2016.
3	To appoint a Director in place of Sri. V. Rajvirdhan (DIN 00156787, who retires by rotation and being eligible, seeks re-appointment.
4	To appoint a Director in place of Sri.S. Sivakumar (DIN 00016040), who retires by rotation and being eligible, seeks re-appointment.
5	Appointment of Statutory Auditor
6	Re appointment of Deputy Managing Director
7	Appointment of Cost Auditor

Signed this	day of	 2016	

Affix Revenue Stamp not less than ₹ 1/-

Signature of Shareholder .....

#### **Notes**

- 1. This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting
- 2. For the resolutions, explanatory statements and Notes, please refer to the Notice of 60th Annual General Meeting

### The General Manager cum Company Secretary

L.G. Balakrishnan & Bros Limited 6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road, Coimbatore- 641 006. Phone No. 0422 - 3911212

# Mandate for payment of Dividend (Physical Shareholders Only) FORM FOR NATIONAL ELECTRONIC CLEARING SERVICE FOR PAYMENT OF DIVIDEND

1.	Par a)	ticulars of the shareholder Regd. Folio No.	:					
	b)	Name of the first Regd. Holder (in block letters)	:		••••			
2.		ticulars of the Bank Name of the Bank	:					
	b)	Address of the Branch	:		••••			•••••
			:		• • • • •			•••••
	c)	Account No. (As appearing in the cheque book)	:		••••			
	d)	Account Type (Savings Account,				Ple	ease Tick rele	vant box
		Current Account or Cash Credit)	:			SAVINGS	CURRENT	CASH CREDIT
	e)	Nine Digit code number of the bank and branch appearing on the MICR cheque issued by the bank (Please attach a photocopy of a che verifying the accuracy of the code in	eque fo					
		IFSC code of the Bank	iumbe	' /				
		DE	CLARA	ΑΤΙ	ON			
		lare that the particulars given abou all for reasons of incomplete or inco						
(	Sign	ature of the first Regd. holder)				(Sign	ature of the s	econd holder)
Place :			Name	:				
Date :		A	ddress	:	:			
						hone:		
					Е	mail:		

Note: Please send this form to the address mentioned above, if shares are held in physical form.



## To (Your Depository Participant)

1. Particulars of the shareholder

a) Name of the first/ Sole Share

Note: Please send this form to your Depository participant.

Cameo Corporate Services Limited "Subramanian Building" No.1, Club House Road, Chennai- 600 002. Phone No. 044 - 28460390

# FORM FOR NATIONAL ELECTRONIC CLEARING SERVICE FOR PAYMENT OF DIVIDEND (NECS)

		Holder (in block letters)	:	
	b)	DP ID & Client ID Nos.	:	
		ticulars of the Bank Name of the Bank	:	
	b)	Address of the Branch	:	
	c)	Account No. (As appearing in the cheque book)	:	
	d)	Account Type (Savings Account, Current Account or Cash Credit)	:	Please Tick relevant box SAVINGS CURRENT CASH CREDIT
	e)	Nine Digit code number of the bank and branch appearing on the MICR cheque issued by the bank (Please attach a photocopy of a cheque f verifying the accuracy of the code number IFSC code of the Bank		
		DECLAR	ATI	ION
changes i	n th	e above particulars before the relevant b	ool	rect and complete. I undertake to inform any subsequent k closure date(s). If the payment transaction is delayed or f the Company, I would not hold the Company responsible.
				(Signature of the First (regd.) holder)
Place :				Phone: Email:



## **NOTES**

## **NOTES**

If Undelivered Please Return to:



## L.G. BALAKRISHNAN & BROS LIMITED

Registered Office: 6/16/13, Krishnarayapuram Road, Ganapathy, Coimbatore - 641 006, India. Tel: 0422 - 2532325, Fax: 0422 - 2532333

CIN: L29191TZ1956PLC000257

E-Mail: info@lgb.co.in Web site: www.lgb.co.in